

Abergavenny Local History Society

**St Mary's Priory Church
Research Documents**

Contents

PATENT ROLLS	
Patent Rolls of Henry 3 Vol 3 1232-1247	4
Patent Rolls of Edward I 1272-81	4
Patent Rolls of Edward 2 1324-1327	5
Patent Rolls of Edward 3 1330-1348	5
Patent Rolls of Edward 3 1348-50	6
Patent Rolls of Edward 3 1354-70	7
Patent Rolls of Richard 2 1385-89	8
Calendar of Patent Rolls of Richard 2 1391-96	8
Patent Rolls of Henry 4 1399-1408	8
Patent Rolls of Henry 4 1408-13	9
Patent Rolls of Henry 5 1413-22	9
Patent Rolls of Henry 6 1422-29	9
Edward 6 Vol. 3 1550	9
FINE ROLLS 1337-1430	
Edward 3	10
Richard 2	11
Henry 4	11
Henry 6	12
CLOSE ROLLS 1339 – 1509	13
BIBLIOGRAPHY	16
Pipe Rolls Henry 2	25
Pipe Roll King John	26
Calendar of Chancery Rolls 1277-1326	26
Research for the Local History Society Abergavenny 8.2.89	27
Extract from <i>The Worthines of Wales</i>	28
Patent Rolls of Henry 3 Vol 1 1216-1225	34
Henry 3 Vol 2 1225-1232	36
Patent Rolls of Henry 3 Vol 3 1232-1247	39
Patent Rolls of Henry 3 Vol 4 1247-1258?	39
Calendar of Patent Rolls Henry III 1258-1266	41
Calendar of Patent Rolls Henry 3 1266-1272	41
Patent Rolls of Edward 1 1272-1281	41
Patent Rolls of Edward 1 1281-1301	43
Patent Rolls of Edward 2 1307-1324	44

Patent Rolls of Edward 2 1324-1345	45
Patent Rolls of Edward 3 1327-1334	45
Patent Rolls of Edward 3 1334-1345	46
Patent Rolls of Edward 3 1343-1359	47
Patent Rolls of Edward 3 1350-1356	49
Patent Rolls of Edward 3 1358-1370	50
Patent Rolls of Edward 3 1370-1385	51
Patent Rolls of Richard 2 1381-1389	52
Calendar Rolls of Richard 2 1388-1392	52
Calendar of Patent Rolls of Richard 1391-1396	51
Patent Rolls of Henry 4 1399-1405	53
Patent Rolls of Henry 4 1405-1413	54
Patent Rolls of Henry 5 1413-1422	55
Patent Rolls of Henry 6 1422-1429	55
Patent Rolls of Henry 6 1429-1452	56
Patent Rolls of Henry 6 1452-1461.....	57
Patent Rolls of Edward 4 1461-1472	57
Patent Rolls of Edward 4, Henry 6 1467-1477	57
Patent rolls of Edward 4, 5 and Richard 3 1476-1485	57
Patent Rolls of Henry 7 1485-1509	58
Edward 6 Vols 2 & 3	58
Philip & Mary Vol 2	58
Patent Rolls of Elizabeth 1558-1560	59
Calendar of Close Rolls 1227-1509	60
Fine Rolls 1272-1509	65
Wooden Monumental Effigies in England and Wales	70
Leland Itinerary in England and Wales	71
The Western Regions in the Arthurian Legends (11)	72
Percham, Archbishop Letters	75
Calendar of Liberate Rolls 1226-1240	75
Calendar of Papal Registers 1362-1471	76
Curia Regis Roll 1225-1232	77
Treaty Rolls 1337-1339	77
Lordship of the De Braose Family 100-1326	77

Calendar of Treasury Books 1669-1718	78
Book of Fees 1198-1242	79
Letters and Papers Foreign and Domestic 1509-1547	79
Also Examined	80
Calendar of State Papers Domestic 1547-1706	80
Calendar of Inquisitions 1219-1349	84
Hamelin de Ballon, the Lord of Abergavenny	87
Abbey of St Vincent, Le Mans	88
Gwent County Library: Books on the Monmouth Area in County stock	90
Gwent County Library: Books on the Monmouth Area in County stock	96
Abbreviations	150
Symbols	150
Omitted from Abergavenny Bibliography (September 1979)	151
Omissions from Monmouth Bibliog (September 1979)	152
Notes from the Transcriber	156

PATENT ROLLS OF HENRY 3 VOL 3 1232-1247

1236 W de Cantelupe the younger on pilgrimage to Santiago

patpri2

1245 All abbots and priors not holding by knight service to make an aid for the marriage of the king's eldest daughter he will repay. Say how much.

PATENT ROLLS OF EDWARD I 1272-81

1277 Oct 8 p234 Rhuddlan. Presentation of master Henry de Bray to the church of Llantheliou, in the diocese of Llandaff in the king's gift

1281 May 15 p433 W'minster. Inspeximus of a record and process held between the king and the bishop and chapter of Llandaff, before Master Henry de Bray, King's clerk, steward of Bergeveny, touching the church of Lanteliowe Purthelok in these words:- Hugh, baliff of Bergeveny, who sues for the king in the name of John de Hastynges, a minor and heir of Bergeveny, offers himself against Sir W.de Breus, bishop of Llandaff and the chapter thereof, touching a plea darrein presentment of the church of Lantelyou Porthalank, and the latter not appearing, it was considered that they should be summoned Thursday before the Annunciation to hear the recognisance of the said assise. Court held on the last mentioned date, 6 Edward 1 at Bergevenny. The said bishop and chapter came and said that they were not bound to come at the summons of any baliff or steward of Bergeveny for any writ of the king nor to answer in that court touching the said church of Lanteliold Porthalank, nor touching any right belonging to the church of Llandaff, because they and their predecessors from time immemorial held it as appurtenant to their cathedral church of Llandaff, and they neither hold nor claim to hold anything of the lord of Bergeveny, wherefore they ought not to answer. And so they withdrew. And the court considered that the assise so arramed against them by the king should be taken in their default, and that further inquiry should be made touching the right of patronage of the said church, because such was the custom in that court.

Assisa of darrein presentment to the said church, Thursday, the eve of St Mary, 6 Edward 1, against the above bishop and chapter, arramed by Philip ab Meurik ab David, David ab Wronon ab Gilbert, Leulin ab Wilim, Walter de Transeleye, Meuric ab Adam, Wronon ab Adam, Wastelon ab Knaithou, Blethin ab Knaithou, William de Grosemunde, David ab Wronou, Welim Philip ab Laurence, Jorevard Wauhan ab Madok, Adam Wahuhan ab Dadam ab Knaithou, William son of Richard, Vincent Scudemore, Robert Wroch, Macy Wroch, Macy son of Walter, Henry the Skinner (Pellipar), Walter Comyou, Walter Somery, who say that no advocate ever presented to the church of Lanth' Porth', but all the bishops and chapters of Llandaff held the said church to their own uses, with this addition that Adam de Lanth' who last died therin, was their farmer, and his predecessors, John and Gorgi, chaplains, were likewise their farmers, and none of these held it for any equal sum, but paid more or less at the will of the bishop and chapter, as the custom of farmers is; and therefore it is considered that the said bishop and chapter, as proprietors of the said church, hold the same, and that the king take nothing by his presentment.

PATENT ROLLS OF EDWARD 2 1324-1327

patpri3

1325 p107 Protection with clause "nolumnus" for two years, for the prior of Bergaveny

PATENT ROLLS OF EDWARD 3 1330-1334

1331 April 26 p108 Protection with clause no lumus, for one year, for the prior of Bergaveny

PATENT ROLLS OF EDWARD 3 1343-45

1343 July 15 p100 Westminster. Commission to John de Wynewyk, king's sergeant at arms. Henry Dymnok and Geoffrey de Aston reciting that, although by virtue of the king's letters patent to them they lately seized into his hands the priory of Bergaveny with its manors, lands and possessions, some men have entered upon those on the king's seisin, and appointing them to arrest these and bring and bring them to the Tower of London to remain in custody until further order.

1343 Jan 10 p159 Ditton. Presentation of Gregory de Grosmont, chaplain, to the vicarage of the church of Bergeveny, in the diocese of Llandaff, in the king's gift by reason of the priory of Bergeveny being in his hands on account of the war with France.

1344 Jan 26 p275 Windsor. Commission to Guy de Bryan and John de Wynewyk and Griffin Cadwaladre, king's sargeant at arms, to arrest c.f. p100

1344 Oct 20 p349 W'minster. Presentation of Philip Wroth, vicar of the church of Grusmound, in the diocese of Llandaff, to the vicarage of Bergeveny, in the same diocese in an exchange of benefices with Gregory Boul.

1344 Oct 20 p359 W'minster. Gregory Boul to Grusmound in exchange with Philip Wroth.

1345 May 10 p463 W'minster. Confirmation of the (1) the obligation which John, abbot of the monastery of St Vincent, Le Mans, and the convent of that place, at the request of Laurence de Hastynges, earl of Pembroke, lord of Wyesford and of Bergeveny, and Agnes, his wife, made by letters patent to Margaret de Letton, for her life, of a chamber by the orchard (gardinum) in the priory of Bergeveny, in the diocese of Llandaff which is a cell of that abbey, and of 100s of yearly pension out of the priory to be paid by the prior at which is a cell of that abbey, and of 100s of yearly pension out of the priory to be paid by the prior at Michaelmas and the Annunciation and (2) an indenture between the said prior and Margaret witnessing that the prior in the hundred court of Bergeveny had acknowledged that the 100s is due to her as above, provided that the king's farm for the priory now in his hands etc. ... be not hereby diminished or delayed.

PATENT ROLLS OF EDWARD 3 1343-48

1347 Nov 15 p425 Presentation of John de Chalford, Parson of the church of Lancadok in the diocese of Llandaff, to the vicarage of the church of St Mary, Bergeveny, in the same diocese, in the king's gift by reason of the temporalities of the priory of Bergeveny being in his hands on account of the war with France: on an exchange of benefices with Philip Wroth.

1347 Dec 4 p437 Presentation of Thomas de Bretteby to the vicarage of St Helen, Bergevene, in the diocese of Llandaff, in the king's gift by reason of the priory of Bergevene being in his hands and account of the war with France.

PATENT ROLLS OF EDWARD 3 1348-50

1348 P28 Presentation of Thomas de Dore to the vicarage of the church of St Nicholas, Grusmond, in the diocese of Llandaff, in the king's gift by reason of the priory of Bergevene being in his hands on account of the war with France

1348 p182 Presentation of Martyn de Moulysh, chaplain, to the church of Lanwaynarth, in the diocese of Llandaff in the king's gift by reason of his custody of the lands and heir of Laurence de Hastynges, earl of Pembroke.

1348 Nov 11 p 199 Presentation of John de Grymesby to the church of Lanwaynard, in the diocese of Llandaff, in the king's gift by reason of his custody of the lands and heir of Laurence earl of Pembroke.

1348 p214 Presentation of David ap Howel to the church of Breyngwyn, in the d. of L in the k's gift lands late of L de H. eg P. being in his hands.

1349 Feb 8 p258 Presentation of John Fraunk to the vicarage of the church of Grosmont ... war with France.

1349 May 5 p287 Presentation of Philip ap Adam to the vicarage of the church of Grosmont (are you sure?) temporalities of the priory of Bergevenye.

1349 p376 Presentation of Thomas de Bretby to the church of Goytre in the diocese of Llandaff etc

1349 p376 Presentation of Philip ap Wilym to the vicarage of the church of Lan Elan, in the same diocese, in the king's gift etc.

1349 p396 Presentation of Lewelin, vicar of the church of Wonwarstowe in the diocese of Llandaff, to the vicarage of the church of Launvehangel Crucorn, in the same diocese, in the king's gift by reason of the priory of Bergemyny being in his hands on account of the war with France; on an exchange of benefices with Richard le Walys.

1349 p396 Presentation of the same Richard to the vicarage of the said church of Wonwaestowe, in the king's gift by reason of the priory of Monmouth being in his hands as above.

1349 p410 Assignment to Agnes late the wife of Laurence de Hastings on her petition shewing that the prior and monks of Bergeveny receive £10 yearly out of the pleas e profits of courts pertaining to the castle, lordship and borough of Bergeveny, part of the dower assigned her by the king out of her husband's lands, of an ancient alms granted to them by his ancestors, for which she has no compensation elsewhere, wherefore she prays for a further assignment of £10 yearly of land of her late husband, e because it is found by inspection of the chancery rolls that the prior and monks have received the £10 of ancient time, but no mention is made thereof in the extent of the castle, lordship and borough returned after the said earl's death – of the manors of Hentles as of the value of £4.14s.9½d yearly, and Werneurthrik, as of the value of 39s1d out of the land of the earl in the king's hands by reason of the nonage of the heir, as compensation for the two parts of the said £10 to which she is entitled as dower.

1349 p433 Presentation of Adam ap David, chaplain, to the church of Goytre in the diocese of Llandaff in the king's gift etc. (Bergeveny)

1350 p570 Presentation of John ap Wyly ap Robert, chaplain, to the vicarage of the church of St Michael, Kylcorneu, in the diocese of Llandaff in the king's gift etc.

PATENT ROLLS EDWARD 3 1354-58

membrane 20

1354 Nov 3 p 115 W'minster. Because of inspection of the rolls of the chancery it is found that the prior and monks of Bergeveny take 101 yearly of the pleas and perquisites of court pertaining to the castle, lordship and borough of Bergeveny, which John Hakelut and Agnes his wife hold as her dower after the death of her sometime husband Laurence de Hastynges late earl of Pembroke of an ancient alms granted to them by the earl's progenitors and these are now long in arrear because there was no mention of them in the extent of the castle, lordship and borough returned after his death, the king, willing that the prior and monks be satisfied of the said 101 during the nonage of the heir has assigned to them 10 marks thereof for the two parts of the lands of the inheritance of the said heir in his keeping with any arrears due from the death of the earl, and wills that the remaining 5 marks be satisfied by the said John and Agnes out of the castle lordship and borough. By C.

patrpri4

1355 Feb 10 p178 W'minster. Presentation of John ap David ap Griffith, chaplain, to the vicarage of the church of Grosmont

1356 Aug 3 p425 W'minster. Presentation of John Spervore, chaplain, to the vicarage of the church of Bergeveny.

PATENT ROLLS OF EDWARD 3 1358-61

1358 July 6 p63 W'minster. Whereas Robert de Clynton sold to the king of a fourth part of the ransom of the archbishop (sic) of le Mans, a prisoner lately taken in the battle at Poters, for 1000.....

1361 Feb 16 p558-60 W'minster. Restitution of the alien priory..... to the prior:- Bergeveny in Wales

PATENT ROLLS OF EDWARD 3 1367-70

1368 May 17 p111 W'minster. Presentation to the church ... in the king's gift by the land and heir of L de H being in his hand. By K.

1369 Oct 4 p307 W'minster. Safe conduct until the Purification for John de la Fert, monk of the priory of Bergeveny in Wales, which is a cell of the abbey of St Vincent in France, who is going to the said abbey for the election and creation of a new prior of Bergeveny in the room of the last prior, now deceased, in going there and returning with the new prior elected, and with the monks of his household and his other servants and men.

1369 October 14 p312 W'minster. Presentation of John ap Philip, chaplain, to the vicarage of the church of Landewy Rethergh, in the diocese of Llandaff, in the king's gift by reason of the temporalities of the prior of Bergeveny being in his hands.

PATENT ROLLS OF RICHARD 2 1385-89

1386 Aug 7 p202 Presentation of David ap Adam, chaplain, to the church of Lanwennard in the king's gift etc.

1386 Sept 19 p215 Presentation of David ap Adam to the vicarage of Lan Elan temporalities of the priory of Bergeveny

1388 Presentation of William Maunsell to the vicarage of Lankadok Lynquad in the d of L in k's gift the alien priory of Abergevenni war with France.

CALENDAR OF PATENT ROLLS OF RICHARD 2 1391-96

1392 P198 Presentation of William Lorymer, chaplain, to the vicarage of Llancaddok in the d of L in the king's gift etc.

1393 p203 Presentation of John ap Owayn, chaplain, to the church of Goytre in the d of L as above

1395 p638 Presentation of David Carpenter, chaplain, to the vicarage of St Michael's, Michelchirche, in the d of L as above.

1396 April 6 p691 Presentation of William Mauncell, King's clerk, to the church of Cottrey as above.

1396 Apr 28 p700 Presentation of Philip ap David, chaplain, to the church of Cottrey in the d of L etc directed to the guardian of the spirituality of that bishopric.

PATENT ROLLS OF HENRY 4 1399-1401

1399 Nov 24 p265 W'minster, Licence for Thomas, arch of Canter to grant to William Beauchamp and Joan his wife for life two parts of the castle, town, land and lordship of Bergevenny in Wales, held in chief, and the reversion of the third part, likewise held in chief, with Thomas Ponyng alias de Sancto Johanne and Phillipa his wife hold in dower, on the death of the said Phillipa. By p.s.

1400 Feb 16 p72 W'minster. The priory of Bergeveny (Llandaff) to William Paytrou.

1401 Aug 17 p448 W'minster. Presentation of John Belyng, vicar of the church of Bergeveny ... to the vicarage of Aldermaston on an exchange of benefices with John Salyng.

PATENT ROLLS OF HENRY 4 1405-08

1406 p116 Ratification of Gregory ap Philip, vicar of the church of Bergeveny in the diocese of Llandaff.

1407 Licence for £10 paid by John Pratt, clerk and John Olney, for them to enfeoff William de Beauchamp of Bergevenny and Joan his wife of the castle, lordship and land of Ewyras Harald in Wales held in chief, (*Beryl's note:-Was he translated from York?*)

PATENT ROLLS OF HENRY 4 1408-13

1411 June 17 p294 W'ter. Presentation ... of to church in the king's gift by reason of the minority of the son and heir of the lord of Bergeveny in the king's keeping.

1411 Sept 20 p306 W'minster.. Licence for William Peytro, Prior of the alien priory of Bergaveny in Wales, and for Michael Roger, his fellow monk to cross or send for three monks of their chief house called the abbey of Maunz in Normandy to bring to the priory in aid of the divine service, and the priory is conventual by its primeval foundation and has now been so destroyed by the Welsh rebels that they cannot fully maintain devine obsequies or other charges of the primary foundation, and among other things they have been accustomed to find secular chaplains to celebrate divine service within the priory, because their fellow monks have returned to the chief house on account of the rebellion of the Welsh. By P.S.

1411 Oct 12 p237 W'minster. Ratification of the estate which – has as a parson of the church, Philip ap Ll'n, vicar of the church of Bergavenny

PATENT ROLLS OF HENRY 5 1413-16

1414 Jan 27 p164-165 W'minster. Grant to Joan, queen of England, consort of Henry 4 to hold ... for life, of the keepings of the alien priory of 131.6s.8d. from the keeping of the alien priory of Bergevenny in South Wales.

PATENT ROLLS OF HENRY 5 1416-22

1417 June 7 p108 Presentation of Robert Eton, monk, to the alien priory of Bergevenny, in the diocese of Llandaff, vacant by the death of the last prior. by K.

PATENT ROLLS OF HENRY 6 1422-29

1424 Nov 7 p235-6 See copy – perhaps Beryl did a photocopy of this

1424 Nov 15 p255 W'minster. Ratification of the estate of: Geoffrey ap Llewellyn, as vicar of Bergevenny

EDWARD 6 Vol.3

patapri5

1550 p281 the yearly rent of 10s from a tenement of Adam James in the high street within the town of Aburge Venny Monm. which John David Mere, clerk formerly vicar of Abergevennye aforesaid, gave to an anniversary in the church of Burgeveny aforesaid

FINE ROLLS

(finepri)

1337-1347 (13Edward3) Oct 28 1339 Commitment during pleasure to the prior of Bergeveney in Wales, who has appeared before the king and council and made instant petition, of the keeping of that priory and of the lands, goods and chattels and other things belonging thereto, at the rent of 201. at the exchequer or elsewhere at the king's order from Wednesday, the morrow of St Mary Magdalene, 2Edward3, which day the king appointed for the taking into his hands of the priories, houses, benefices, lands, places, goods and chattels of religious and other aliens of the power of France ----- 12 marks a year.

(17Edward3) p314 Feb1 1343 Commission----- reciting that the alien prior of Bergeveneye, to whom the king committed the keeping of the priory and of the lands and possessions, goods and chattels belonging thereto for 12 marks yearly, has rendered nothing thereof at the exchequer but has carried the said farm and all the money arising from the issues of the priory and from the said goods and chattels, with the jewels and other goods thereof, with him to the parts of France, and stays there with the King's enemies; and appointing the said commissioners to take into the King's hand the said priory and all manors, lands and possessions belonging thereto, with the goods and chattels therein, and to keep them safely until further order so that answer be made to the exchequer----- Repeated Jan 27 1344----- already done but the keepers were Guy de Brian, John de Wynewyk and Griffin Cadewalladre.

p370 May15 1344 To the prior of Bergeveney of that priory and the lands taken into the king's hand on account of the war with France etc 12 marks and 171.19s.9d which is in arrear.

1347-1356 (22Edward3) p88 Aug 5 1348 Commitment to the king's clerk, Henry de Walton, John de Baddeby and Howel ap David, of the keeping of the priory of Bergeveney and the lands and possessions thereof for 12 marks yearly.

(24Edward3) p214 March 1 1350 Order to Richard Danseye, eschaeator in the county of Hereford to take into the king's hand and keep safely until further order the priory of Bergeveney and all lands and possessions pertaining thereto, answering at the exchequer for the issues thereof, as the king's clerk, Henry de Walton, to whom the king lately committed the priory under a certain form, surrendered them unto the king's hand on 20th Feb last.

25Edward3) p283 Mar15 1351 Commitment to Brother William Pelliparii, prior of Bergeveney of the keeping of the said priory and the lands pertaining thereto, (which have previously been farmed at 12 marks) to hold for as long as the war with France shall last, rendering 10 marks yearly---- and remission to him of the remaining 2 marks on account of the poverty of the priory owing to the last pestilence.

(26Edward3) p352 Dec5 1352 Order to Richard de Bruge-----notwithstanding lately assigned to Agnes late the wife of Laurence de Hastynges the manors of ----- extended in recompense of two parts of a yearly rent of 101. which the prior and convent of Bergeveney take yearly of the castle, lordship and borough of Bergeveney, part of the dower of Agnes, of which no mention is made in the extent of lands whereby she has endowed, to take the said manors into the king's hand and deliver them to Thomas de Aston, to whom the king has committed wardship of all the lands late of William de Hastynges as it has since been found by inquisition that William was seised of the manors in his demesne as of fee on the day of his death, that he was a bastard and died without heir of himself, so that the manors, which are held in chief, pertain to the king as eschat, and that the manors greatly exceed the value of 10 marks, so that the king wishes them to remain in his own possession and the prior to be satisfied of the 10 marks elsewhere.

(28Edward3) p392 Mar24 1354 Commitment to John Hegan prior of Bergeveney-----10 marks

1356-1368 1369-1377 (Edward3) 28 Oct 1371 William Petrowe, alien prior of Bergeveney, touching the keeping of the said priory, as above, at a farm of 5 marks yearly payable as above during an attermination made for payment of the arrears of the farm of the priory at the rate of 40s. yearly and 8 marks yearly thereafter by mainprise of William son of Ralph, Knight and Lewis ap David of West Wales

1377-1383 (Richard2) Feb15 1377 Commitment to Brother William Peytrau, prior of the alien priory of Bergeveny – by mainprise of John Tolenall of London, Lewis de Bergeveny and John Usk of the county of Hereford – of the keeping of the said priory and all its lands and possessions, to hold the same from Michaelmas last for as long as the war with France shall endure, rendering 8 marks yearly by equal portions at the Easter and Michaelmas exchequers, paying tenths and other quotas with the clergy, maintaining the houses and buildings pertaining to the priory, and supporting all charges incumbent thereon.

Feb61381 Commitment keeping of the alien priory of Bergeveny and all its lands rents and possessions from Michaelmas last, at a yearly farm of 12 marks at the exchequer

1383-1391 (8Richard2) July27 1384 Commission to William Petrawe, monk, John Sergeant and Lewis ap David – on information that brother John Ewyas, king's farmer of the alien priory of Bergeveny in Wales, is bound to the king in 48 marks as arrears of his farm – to take all the goods of the priory into the king's hand until the king be satisfied of the said arrears; and order to the justices of South Wales and North Wales, and all lords, sheriffs, mayors, baliffa, ministers, and other the king's lieges and subjects, to be intendant to them in the execution of the premises.

Nov12 1384 Commitment to Brother William Petrowe prior of the priory of Bergeveny ---- of the keeping of the said priory and all its lands and possessions, to hold the same from Michaelmas last for as long as the priory shall remain in the king's hand on account of the war with Frances rendering 81. yearly.

Mar8 1387 Commitment to John Pasford and Thomas Ewyas ---- of the keeping of the alien priory of Bergeveny for as long as the priory shall remain in the king's hand on account of the war with France 101. yearly.

Dec4 1387 Commitment to brother William Paytrowe, monk, John Skydemore and John Pasford of the keeping of the alien priory of Bergeveny for as long as the priory shall remain in the king's hand on account of the war with Frances 121. yearly.

Feb2 1390 Commitment to brother William Petro, prior of the alien priory of Bergeveny and Roger Ploufeld by mainprise of John Skydemore, a yearly farm of 121; provided that if at any term the said farm shall fall two months in arrear, the king may expel the farmers therefrom and make his profit thereof.

July3 1398 Commitment to John Skidmore, Roger Ploufeld and William Petrou, clerk of the keeping of the alien priory of Bergeveny for as long as the priory shall remain in the king's hand on account of the war with France 121. and 26s8d of increment.

1399-1405 (1Henry4) Oct22 1399 Commitment to William Peytrowe, prior of the alien priory of Bergeveny in South Wales and to Thomas Walwayn for as long as the priory shall remain in the king's hand on account of the war with France 121. yearly.

12May 1401 Commitment to William de Bello Campo of the keeping of the alien priory of Bergeveny in the king's hand by the death of the late earl and the minority of Richard his son. Heir is of age on the Conversion of St Paul 1402.

1405-1413 (Henry4) p74 June 9 1407 Commitment to Thomas Walwayn and John Mareys of the alien priory of Bergeveny in South Wales to hold for the duration of the war with France rendering 10marks yearly and if the priory be of greater yearly value when the rebellion in the adjacent parts shall cease, the king may then resume the same, remove the farmers and demise to others at will but the said farmers nevertheless are to have the priory in preference to all others if they shall be willing to render for it as much as any other person.

1413-1422 p145 Oct26 1413 Commitment to Thomas Walwayn esquire and Robert Vynter, clerk of the keeping of the alien priory of Bergeveny in South Wales -----duration of the war with France 10 marks and an increment of 10 marks provided always that if any other person shall be willing

without fraud to render more for the said keeping by Easter next, then the said farmers shall render thereafter such larger sum, or be removed from the said farm at the will of the king.

May26 1415 Commitment to Richard Beauchamp, knight, Hugh Mortimer esquire and the prior of Bergaveny in South Wales ---- of the keeping of the said alien priory ----- war with France rendering 20 marks yearly as the last farmers used to render.

1422-1430 (Henry6) p71 Nov20 1423 Commitment to Richard Hoare, clerk, and Michael Frogger, monk ---- of the keeping of the alien priory of Bergeveny in Wales to hold the same from Easter next for 20 years, rendering for the keeping the 20 marks for which Richard Beauchamp knight and the other late farmers used to account and an increment of 20s. yearly.

CLOSE ROLLS (contd)

(closepri2)

1339-41 p259 Nov 22 To the prior of Llangeneth. Order to pay to John Gough, the King's clerk, 101. of the farm which he owes for the custody of his priory, which was taken into the king's hands as alien, as the king appointed John and others so to take the possessions of aliens of the power of the king of France in South Wales and to keep them until farther orders, answering for the issues thereof, and John has besought the king to order wages to be paid to him, as he took the priories of Langeneth, St Clare, Pembrok, Menemuth and Bergeveny, and kept them until the king committed the custodies to the priors, and was attendant upon the premises from 7th November in the 11th year of the reign until 28 October last, without receiving anything; and in accordance with the agreement made with John by some of the council, the king has granted him 301. for his wages, to wit, 101. from the ferm of each of the priories of Langeneth, Pembrok and Bergeveny.

Order to the priors of Pembroke, and Bergeveny to pay 101. each to John of their said fermes (in italics) vacated because they were surrendered and he has another writ to the chamberlain of South Wales for 201. which is enrolled below.

p324 Jan 23 1340 To the Chamberlain of South Wales. Order to pay to John Gough 201.----- as the king appointed John to take the priories and possessions of alien men of religion of the power of the king of France in South Wales----- and John has surrendered the writs to the priors of Pembrok and Bergeveny enclosed in the wax, in chancery, to be cancelled because he cannot obtain payment from them and has besought the king to cause payment to be made to him at another place.

FK 1343-1346 1344 To the guardians of the priory of Bergeveny in the king's hand by reason of the war with France for the present or the future. Order to delivery to Maud Perrot, to whom, out of consideration for Henry de Lancastre, earl of Derby, and Mary de Sancto Paulo, countess of Pembroke, the king granted a certain maintenance in that priory, and who has not received any of that maintenance, because the priory was taken into the king's hand, such maintenance as she received before the priory was taken so long as they have the custody of the priory, so that Maud may not have cause to sue further for lack of her maintenance. Et erat partens.

1344 To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to allow 151.2s.4½d in the arrears exacted of the prior of Bergaveny, if, after viewing the accounts of the collectors of the triennial and biennial tenths in the bishopric of Llandaff, they find that the collectors answered in the accounts for the said sum for the time that the prior held his priory at ferm, as the prior has besought the king to order such allowance to be made to him, as he is arrested for 441 of the arrears of his ferm of his priory, which was taken into the king's hand among the houses of the alien religions, and he has paid 151.2s.4½d to the said collectors for the time when he has held the priory at ferm, when he is not bound to pay such tenths during that ferm

1344 Memorandum that John de Kynewell, clerk, and Simon Simeon mainperned for John le Peleter, prior of Bergeveny, to have him before the council at Westminster on the quinzaine of Easter next to do and receive what shall there be determined.

1346-49 p 522 June1 1348 To William Prior of Bergeveny. Order to be before the king and his council at Westminster on the octaves of Trinity next, to answer for certain contempts and further to do and receive what shall there be determined.----- The like to the following ----- John Andrewe of Bergeveny.

FK 1349-1354 1351 To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to supercede the exaction made upon the prior of Bergeveny, an alien, for the arrears of his ferm for the custody of that priory before it was committed to him so that he may be able to answer more readily for his yearly ferm, provided that those who were fermors of the priory before it was committed to him shall answer for the said arrears, as the prior has besought the king to provide a remedy, as divers sums of money are exacted of him of the arrears of the ferm of the priory for the time of certain of his predecessors and of other fermors, although the goods and possessions of the priory hardly suffice for the payment of the said yearly ferm.

1351 Brother William, prior of Bergevenny, acknowledges for himself and convent that they owe to John Gogh, clerk, 6 marks; to be levied, in default of payment, of their lands and chattels and ecclesiastical goods in the county of Hereford.

1352 Thomas de Aston, keeper of certain lands which belonged to Laurence de Hastynges, earl of Pembroke and which since his death are in the king's hand was ordered to return to John and Agnes Hakelut the issues of certain manor given to Agnes as recompense for the £10 yearly which the prior and monks of Bergevenny received yearly of pleas and perquisites of court pertaining to the castle and lordship of Bergevenny.

FK 1354-1360 1354 To John Hakelut and his wife Agnes. Order to pay to the monks and prior of Bergevenny what is in arrears to them of 101 yearly of pleas and perquisites of court pertaining to the castle, lordship and boro' of Bergevenny, and to pay them those 101 yearly henceforth. (Agnes, formerly wife of Laurence de Hastynges, Earl of Pembroke, had asked the king who held the lordship of Bergevenny while Laurence de Hastynges' heir was minor, to restore to her and John, her second husband, lands to the value of £10 ("granted to them (prior and monks of Bergevenny) of ancient alms by the earl's ancestors") as no mention had been made after the earl's death that this £10 would be a charge on his estate. The king gave the Hakeluts the income from the manors of Henthles and Wernerthrik in lieu.

1385-1389 6 June Richard 2 To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to command singular the lords dwelling upon the marches of Wales in the dioceses of Landaff to take with them sufficient power of the marches and to take all and singular the abbots, priors and men of the church hereinafter mentioned --- and commit them to prison --- until they shall make full payment of four moieties of tenths granted to the king by the clergy of the realm in 7 & 8 Richard 2 ---- and writ of supercedas in favour of ----- long list including Prior of Berg(avenny), the abbots of Mans and Grace Dieu----- Vicar of Berh(avenny)-----have incurred a sentence of greater excommunication for contumacy in not contending the king of the said moieties-----which they ought to have paid to the abbott and convent of Tinterne the collectors, and that they have persevered forty days and upwards under that sentence, with hardened hearts, despising the keys of the church.

1392-96 p389 Nov 23 1394 To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer, writ of supercedas omnino in respect of any process against Thomas Walwayn, appointed with others to take into the king's hand and safe keep to his use the alien prior of Bergevenny with all possessions, profits etc thereto belonging, but order to proceed against others who did meddle therein; as that commission was not delivered to the said Thomas neither did he meddle in aught therein contained, as he has made oath in chancery.

FK1399-1402 1400 To William Beauchamp the king's cousin and to his representative within the lordship of Bergevenny in Wales. Order upon petition of John Belying, clerk, to take information touching the matter and if assured that the king's writs were delivered to the prior of Bergevenny, Gregory de B. Chaplain and Thos. Carpenter to cause them to come before the king and council in the quinzaine of Michaelmas next to answer for their contempts and further to do and receive what shall be by the king and council determined; as on behalf of the said John it is shewn the king that lately, when the vicarage of Bergevenny was void and in the late king's gift, that king presented him thereto, that he was admitted, instituted, and inducted and peaceably continued his possession 2 years and more, that by covin and abetment of the prior, an alien, and of the said Thomas, scheming unlawfully to disturb him therein and thrust him out, the said Gregory after entered the vicarage by colour of a presentation of the prior made, and put the said John, his proctors and servants out of possession of the same which he obtained in right of the king, unlawfully taking and carrying away the profits and proventions thereof, wherefore by divers writs under the great and privy seals, addressed severally to the said prior, Gregory and Thomas, the king ordered them to be in person before him and the council at Westminster in the octaves of Trinity last to answer touching the matter etc., and that although these writs were delivered 24 days before that date, as the king has learned by credible witness, they took no heed then to come, in contempt of the king and his commands; and for defence of his own right the king's will is to and the said John and to chastise the prior according to their deserts.

FK1409-1413 1411 To John Russell escheator in Herefordshire and the march of Wales adjacent. Order to give Joan late the wife of William de Beauchamp of Bergevenny, who fealty the king has commanded the prior to Worcester to take livery of the castle etc hereinafter mentioned and the issues taken thereof; as the king has learned by inquisition taken by the escheator, that William de Bello Campo lord of Bergevenny, by the name aforesaid, held at his death as jointly enfeoffed with her the castle, lordship town and land of Bergevenny in Wales by gift of Thomas Archbishop of Canterbury and others made with licence of the king to them and the heirs of the said Joan, and the castle and lordship of Ewyas Harald in Wales and the march of Wales by gift of John Prat clerk and others made with licence the king to them for life with remainder to the archbishop and others and to their heirs, and held also the castle, lordship, town and land of Grosmonde in Wales in her right, she being tenant thereof for life by gift of the king under seal of the Duchy of Lancastre and that the premises are held in chief; and for 5 marks paid in the hanaper the king respited her homage due for the castle etc of Bergevenny until the quinzaine of Michaelmas next.

1413-1419 23 March 1413 To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order not to trouble Joan late the wife of William de Bello Campo for her homage; as upon the finding of an inquisition, taken before John Russell the late king's escheator in Herefordshire and the march of Wales adjacent, that the said William at his death, by name of William de Beauchamp of Bergevenny, held as jointly enfeoffed with her the castle, lordship, town and land of Bergevenny in Wales by gift of Thomas Archbishop of Canterbury and others made with licence of the late king to them and the heirs of Joan, the castle and lordship of Ewyas Haralde by gift of John Prat clerk and others----- and the castle, lordship, town and land of Grosmonde.

2 Henry 5 12Nov 1414 p155 Order to the Prior, farmers, occupiers, keepers or receivers of the alien prior of Bergevenny in South Wale: 131.13s4d a year for the keeping thereof to the queen mother, mother of the late king.

1422-1429 Henry 6 p19 Feb 20 1423 Order to pay to the queen, the late King's mother for her life the prior, farmers etc of the alien priory of Bergevenny in South Wales 131.6s.8d.

1429-1435 Henry 6 July 12 1428 Ubertinus de Bardes 10 marks payable to Richard Eton Prior to St Mary Bergavenne . (Ubertinus seemed to owe many people much money!)

14683-1476

FK1477 Notes of a church near Malmesbury held in power and domain of Fougeres in France which was seized by the king by reason of the war with France.

FK1500-1509 1507 Recognisances to the king for (here follows a list of knights and priors showing the amount each was to give to the king including:-) for 500 marks by Richard Herbert of Burgene, in the march of Wales. (at the end of the list) George Nevyl Of Burgevenny, knight to be the king's true liege man for life.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

AUTHOR	TITLE	OTHER INF	HELD AT	CLASS NO.	READER
Ab Ithel, J Williams, ed.	ANNALES CAMBRIAE	London, 1860	The Hill		BP
Ab Ithel, J Williams, ed.	CHRONICLES OF THE PRINCES OF WALES THE BRUT Y TYWYSOGION ABERGAVENNY-THE SUGAR LOAF MOUNTAIN & THE ANCIENT MONUMENTS IN THE PRIORY CHURCH & THE CASTLE GROUNDS	Woolhope Naturalists Field Club Trans 1883-85 p309-312 1890	GCL	M120(910)	MWW
Abergavenny, Marquess of	MSS, 1887 ABERGAVENNY VICARAGE, sale of, 1862 ALIEN PRIORY BUNDLES, E106/4/14 E106/4/19; E106/11/1 ANCIENT CHARTERS PRIOR TO AD1200 (TESTA de NEVILL)		P.L.Newport P.L.Newport Public Record Office London Newport Ref.	942 P XM 120	
Anderes, Mary	HEREFORD THE ENCHANTED LAND ARCHAEOLOGIA In Cowley. Inf re wooden effigy	61, 1909, pp5 03-539			FK
Ayscough, S & Caley, J	TAXATIO ECCLIASTICA ANLIAE ET WALLIAE: POPE NICHOLAI iv BADGEWORTH TYTHES BADMINSTON MSS 1571-1641		Record Commisn London 1802 P.L. Newport NLW Aberystwyth	P FM120 377.7	
Bannister, A.T.	REGISTRUM ADE DE ORLETON, EPISCOPI HEREFORDENSIS	CANT & YORK SCTY. 1908			EF
Barnett, Cefni	A NEWLY DISCOVERED MEDIAEVAL TOMB SLAB AT ABERGAVENNY	MON ANTIQ v1 pt1 1961 pp5-8	GCL	M120 (913)	EF
Beattie, Dr E	CASTLES & ABBEYS OF ENGLAND	2 VOLS	MWW		MWW
Blair, C	EUROPEAN ARMOUR				MWW
Bliss W.H. ed	CALENDAR OF ENTRIES IN THE PAPAL REGISTER	vols 1-9 1198-1449	NPT REF		FK
Born E.G.	CHRONICLE OF FLORENCE OF WORCESTER (WIGORN) 1854	In NLW fiche	not borrowable		FK
Bousfield, J.S.	PAPERS RELATING TO THE HISTORY OF ABERGAVENNY COLLECTED BY JSB	Typescript 1949	GCL	M120 (900)	MWW
Bradney, Joseph	NOTES, BY PARISHES		NLW Aberystwyth		
Brewer, Rev J.S.; Dimock, J.F & Warner G.F.	THE WORKS OF GIRALDUS CAMBRENSIS				

AUTHOR	TITLE	OTHER INF.	HELD AT	CLASS NO.	READER
Brooke, Christopher	THE CHURCH AND THE WELSH BORDERS IN THE 10 TH & 11 TH CENTURIES	Flintshire Hist.Scty.Journal xx1 1964 p32-45			FK
Bund, J Willis	RELIGIOUS HOUSES IN SOUT WALES AFTER 1066	Arch.Camb.v44 pp1-27,1890	PL Newport, Local Collectn		
Butler, H.E. ed.	GERALD OF WALES, AUTOBIOGRAPHY and OPERA				FK & WF
	CALENDAR OF CHANCERY ROLLS 1277-1326		Newport Ref		FK
	CALENDAR OF CLOSE ROLLS 1227-1507	London 1892	Newport Ref		FK
	CALENDAR OF THE COMMITTEE FOR COMPOUNDING 1643-1660		Newport Ref		FK
	CALENDAR OF FINE ROLLS 1272-1509	London 1916	Newport Ref		FK
	CALENDAR OF INQUISITIONS, MISC 1219-1369 (?more)	London 1904	Newport Ref		FK
	CALENDARS OF INQUISITIONS POST MORTEM		Newport Ref		FK
	CALENDAR OF LETTERS & PAPERS FOR & DOM 1509-1547		Newport Ref		FK
	CALENDAR OF LIBERATE ROLLS 1226-1240	London 1894-	Newport Ref		FK
	CALENDAR OF PAPAL REGISTERS 1362-1471	London 1891-	Newport Ref		BP
	CALENDAR OF PATENT ROLLS		Newport Ref		FK
	CALENDAR OF PIPE ROLLS 1182-1231		Newport Ref		FK
	CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS DOMESTIC 1547-1706		Newport Ref		FK
	CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS VOL 1-5 HENRY8		Newport Ref		FK
			Newport Ref		FK

	CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS CAREW MSS 1589-1624 CALENDAR OF TREASURY BOOKS 1669-1707 CALENDAR OF TREATY ROLLS 1337-1339				
--	---	--	--	--	--

AUTHOR	TITLE	OTHER INF	HELD AT	CLASS NO.	READER
Charles, R. & D'Elbenne, M.eds	CARTULAIRE DE L'ABBAYE DE ST VINCENT DU MANS CATALOGUE OF ANCIENT DEEDS	Le Mans 1886-1913	BN Paris only Newport Ref		FK MWW
Churchyard, Thos.	WORTHINESS OF WALES, poem 1586				EF
Clark, J H	ABERGAVENNY & ITS NEIGHBOURHOOD	1866	GCL	PM120(910)	WF
Cook, G.H	THE ENGLISH MEDIAEVAL PARISH CHURCH		MWW		MWW
Cowley, F.G	MONASTIC ORDER IN SOUTH WALES, 1066-1349 CYMMRODORION, HON.SOCIETY OF; trans. A CONTRIBUTION TO THE COMMERCIAL HISTORY OF MEDIAEVAL WALES CURIA REGIS ROLL 1212-1232	Vol xxiv p86-188 1913	P.L. Abergavenny Newport Ref Newport Ref		MWW FK FK
Daniel, Rowland	THE FAMILY OF NEVILL		P.L. Newport	FM120 929.2	
Davies, E.T.	ECCLESIASTICAL HISTORY OF MONMOUTHSHIRE	Risca 1953	P.L. Abergavenny		RL
Davies, J.Conway	WELSH ASSIZE ROLL	p.184	P.L. Cwmbran		KK
Davies, M.E	STORY OF ST MARY'S PRIORY CHURCH ABERGAVENNY DICTIONARY OF NATIONAL BIOGRAPHY DICTIONARY OF WELSH BIOGRAPHY entry for HERBERT FAMILY DIOCESE OF LLANDAFF RECORDS 11 VOLS INDEX TO ABERYSTWYTH (3.5 tons) 1696-1921	1939 v. vi p229, p402, p436	GCL P.L. Abergavenny GC Records Off	M120(726.5)	MB EF RL/MB BP
Donovan, E	EXCURSIONS THROUGH S WALES & MON IN 1805 (very rare)				
Dugdale, Wm	MONASTICUM ANGICANUM	v; .iv, p615-616 v; vi p128-134	UCL Cardiff		BP
Edge, D & Paddock, J.M	ARMS AND ARMOUR OF THE MEDIAEVAL KNIGHT				MWW

AUTHOR	TITLE	OTHER INF	HELD AT	CLASS NO.	READER
Evans, C J O	MONMOUTHSHIRE	Cardiff 1954			MWW
Evans, Rev J & Britton, J	A TOPOGRAPHICAL & HISTORIC DESCRIPTION OF THE COUNTY OF MONMOUTH	1809	GCL		MWW
Fryer, A	WOODEN MONUMENTAL EFFIGIES	(in Andere.M)			FK
Giraldus Cambrensis		True author in Churchyard			
Gilbert, Rev M	A GUIDE TO THE PRIORY CHURCH OF ST MARY'S; NOTES ON BRASSES, MURAL TABLETS, MONUMENTS & TOMBS	1910	GCL	M120(726.5) PM120 (270)N	WF
Gildus Cambrius		True author in Churchyard			
Gouch	SEPULCHRAL MONUMENTS		B'ham Ref		MWW
Graham, Rose	FOUR ALIEN PRIORIES OF MONMOUTHSHIRE	British Arch. Assn. Journal, v.xxxiv, 1928p102-131 v.xxxv, 1929-30 p103; v.xi, 1948 p35-39	PL Newport	M000 270 QM000 900	EF
Gray, Madeleine	THE CHURCH IN GWENT IN 1603	Welsh Ecc.Hist.Journal,v2,19 85	PL Newport Local Colln.		
Green, C.A.H	NOTES ON CHURCHES IN THE DIOCESE OF LLANDAFF	pp vii,ix,viii, 172, map 1906-7	PL Newport Local Colln.		
Gualterus Monemotensis		True author in Churchyard			
Guy & Smith	ANCIENT GWENT CHURCHES		MWW		MWW
Hastings, J	DICTIONARY OF NATIONAL BIOGRAPHY	xxv130			BPEF
Havard, D.G	ALIEN PRIORIES				
Havard, G	DE BRAOSE FAMILY (PhD THESIS)		Newport Ref		
Hemp, Wilfred	ST MARY'S CHURCH, ABERGAVENNY	Arch. Camb. 1936 pp350-7			EF
Howard, D.G	LORDSHIP of the De BRAOSE FAMILY 100-1326		Newport Ref		FK
Howell, Dr R	A HISTORY OF GWENT		MWW		MWW
Hudson, Rodney	MONASTIC HOUSES IN GWENT	Typescript Photocopy 2p 1985			EF
Humfrey	DESCRIPTION OF ABERGAVENNY CASTLE, PRIORY CORPORATION & CHURCHES ETC	1816?	Missing Newport	9M120(900)	BJ

AUTHOR	TITLE	OTHER INF	HELD AT	CLASS NO.	READER
Jack, Ian	MEDIAEVAL WALES	1972	Abergavenny Library		WF
Jackson, Alfred	AN INTERESTING HISTORICAL ACCOUNT OF ABERGAVENNY CASTLE WITH OTHER INFORMATION	1900?	GCL	PM(120)(900)	
Jackson, Alfred	OTHER WORKS WORTH A READ!	listed on p7 of County Bibl.	GCL		
James, M.R	ABBEYS	GWR Series	MWW		MWW
Jeffrey of Monmouth		True author in Churchyard			
Johannes Badius Afcenciu		True author in Churchyard			
Johannes Bale of Brutus		True author in Churchyard			
Jones, Thomas, ed	BRUT Y TYWYSGYON, or THE CHRONICLE OF THE PRINCES	Cardiff, 1952	The Hill		BP
Kerrick, Rev Thos	SKETCHES OF N. SIDE OF ST MARY'S NAVE	1748-1828	6742 Fol 24 add mss 6739 Fol 67 Brit Mus		BP
Knowles, David & Hadcock, R.N	MEDIAEVAL RELIGIOUS HOUSES: ENGLAND AND WALES maps	1953	PL Newport Local Colln.		EF
Leland	ITINERARY IN ENGLAND & WALES LETTERS & PAPERS TREASURY & DOMESTIC LETTERS & PAPERS FOREIGN & DOMESTIC		Newport Ref Newport Ref		FK FK KK
Lewis, E.A	DEVELOPMENT OF INDUSTRY & COMMERCE IN WALES DURING THE MIDDLE AGES LIBRA LANDAVENSIS, BOOK OF LLANDAFF, printed in English	Trans Royal Historical Soc. xv11, 1903 pp121-73	PL Newport	Q M00 262.3	FK BP
Little, A.G	MEDIAEVAL WALES		MWW		MWW
Lloyd, John Edward	HISTORY OF WALES		UCL Cardiff		WF
Luard, H.R., ed.	ANNALES MONASTICI	5V. London, 1864-9 pp27-8	UCL, Cardiff		BP
Map, Walter	DE NUGIS CURIALIUM	Trans M R James; Ed E Sydney Hartland London Cymmrodorion Record Series ix 1923			EK

AUTHOR	TITLE	OTHER INF.	HELD AT	CLASS NO.	READER
Mee, Arthur	MONMOUTHSHIRE		MWW		MWW
Merlinus Ambrosius		True author in Churchyard			
Mitchell, Elizabeth Harcourt	SOME ANCIENT CHURCHES OF GWENT MONASTICON-W de BRAOSE CONFIRMATION OF CHARTER TO PRIORY	Lecture, 1907 v4 616	PL Newport Local Colln.		
Morgan, Octavius	MONUMENTS IN PRIORY CHURCH ABERGAVENNY	Woolhope Naturalists Field Club Trans 1883-85 pp317-323 1890	GCL	M120(900)	GJ
Morgan, Charles Octavius Swinnerton	SOME ACCOUNT OF THE ANCIENT MONUMENTS IN THE PRIORY CHURCH ABERGAVENNY	Mon. Antiq 1872 pp350-7	PL Abergavenny		GJ
Morris, John	ANNALES CAMBRIAE, BRITISH HISTORY & THE WELSH ANNAL		UCL Cardiff		
Munthe, Malcolm	HELLENS HERFORDSHIRE MANOR NOTES ON THE ECCLESIASTICAL HISTORY OF ABERGAVENNY	1957 Manuscript pp9 1870?	MWW GCL	PQ M120(270)	MWW
Nelson, L.H	NORMANS IN S WALES 1071-1171		Abergavenny Library		KK
Owen, Edward	THE BELLS OF THE PRIORY CHURCHES OF ABERGAVENNY & BRECON	Arch Camb v54 pp294-298 1900	GCL	M120(789.5)	GJ
Papworth	DIET OF HERALDRY				EF
Phillips, Olive	MONMOUTHSHIRE	County Books 1951	MWW		MWW
Pecham, Archbishop	LETTERS				FK
Powicke, F.M	WAYS OF MEDIAEVAL LIFE & THOUGHT	pp27-37	UCL Cardiff		
Rees, William	HISTORICAL ATLAS OF WALES				MWW
Rees, William	SOUTH WALES & THE MARCH	1284-1415			MWW
Round, J.H ed	CALENDAR OF DOCUMENTS PRESERVED IN FRANCE DITTO	no.1115,pp367-9; pp 398-9 vi 918-1206	UCL Cardiff Newport Ref		KK/EF KK KK
Round, J.H	DICTIONARY OF NATIONAL BIOGRAPHY PEERAGE AND FAMILY HISTORY	v1 p229, 402 & 436 Westminster,1901 pp181-215	PL Newport	M120 929.2	BP EF

TITLE	AUTHOR	OTHER INF	HELD AT	CLASS NO.	READER
Shirley	LETTERS OF THE REIGN OF HENRY III		PL Newport		FK
Sibilla		True Author in Churchyard			
Sproule-Jones, H.E	STORY OF ST MARY'S PRIORY 1968n ST MARY'S CHURCH ST MARY'S (ARTICLES)	Arch Camb v cxx (1971) p134 Abergavenny Chronicle	GCL GCL	M120(726.54) M120(726.5)	FK GJ
St Mary's Church	EXTRACT FROM TABLET OF BENEFACTORS 1626-1724 FORMERLY AT ST MARY'S CHURCH	pp2 1870?	Newport Ref	PC M120 (361)	KK
Stevenson, Rev J. Ed	THE CHURCH HISTORIANS OF ENGLAND vol 2 Pt 1 ANGLO SAXON CHRON. CHRON OF FLORENCE OF WORCESTER				FK
Symonds, Richard	DIARY OF THE MARCHINGS OF THE ROYAL ARMY, 1645				EF
Thacker, D.M	THE OLD BUILDINGS OF TUDOR STREET TREATY ROLLS		GCL Newport Ref		MWW KK
Wade, G.W & J.H	MONMOUTHSHIRE	1909			MWW
Watkins, J	SOME ACCOUNT OF ABERGAVENNY CHURCH AND OF THE MONUMENTS THEREIN	pp14 1813	GCL	PM120(270)	GJ
Wigorn	see FLORENCE OF WORCESTER				
William of Malmesbury	HISTORIA NOVELLA			(seen)	FK
Williams, D.	WHITE MONKS IN GWENT		GCL	9M000(271.12)	MWW
Williams, David	HISTORY OF MONMOUTHSHIRE		MWW		MWW
Williams, Glanmor	WELSH CHURCH		UCL Cardiff		MWW
Williams, R	MARQUISATE OF ABERGAVENNY		PL Newport	Q M120 929.2	

TITLE	AUTHOR	OTHER INF.	HELD AT	CLASS NO.	READER
Wood, James G	NOTES ON THE CHURCHES AND ECCLESIASTICAL MANORS OF MONMOUTHSHIRE	FACS.MS.1907-22	PL Newport Local Colln.		
	WOOLHOPE NATURALISTS FIELD CLUB JOURNAL	1883:309-12, 1890	PL Newport	M 120 910	

PIPE ROLL

- 1182-1183 29Henry2 Vol 32 piperoll
Roll 28 Ralf Navvill, who held by falconer service £20 to buy "The king's birds"

Roll 12 p10 Alan de Neville-Master forester employed in building of gaols for the safe keeping of persons of evil repute arrested under the Assize in the Forest districts – done at the king's cost and where possible by the use of his timber.
- 1199 New series 10 1John
Expenses of Maud de Braiose when she was a hostage for her husband Gruffyd ap Rhys :- In Gloucestershire Nicholas Puinz received the sums of £5 and 2 marks for the custody of the wife of Griffin, son of Ris.
Gruffyd must be the eldest and illegitimate son of Llewelyn of North Wales. He was handed over to John as one of his father's hostages in 1211.
- 1230-1231 New roll II
Thomas de Neville owes 1xvm.iiij.s.ijd for a wardship.

PIPE ROLLS HENRY II VOL 32

29TH year of his reign 1182-1183

The king spent the latter half of the previous fiscal year abroad. Demands of his graceless sons and their rivalry between themselves caused his continual anxiety

Roll 29

The new coinage was a feature of the year 1180 (nova moneta)

Roll 28

The realm was divided into four circuits, to each of which there were appointed five justices
Profits of wardship (minority of heir, the revenues went to the king)
Ralf Navvill who held by falconer service £20 to buy "the King's birds"

Pipe Roll 27 Henry II 1177-8

Lincolnshire entry proves the death of William "de Insula" without an heir

Pipe Roll 25 1176 Henry II

His power was at its highest

Pipe Roll 12 Henry II

Page X

Alain de Neville – Master Forester employed in building of gaols for the safe keeping of persons of evil repute arrested under the Assize in the Forest districts – Done at the king's cost and where possible by the use of his timber

Pipe Roll 7 Henry II

£6 sterling = ½ pennyweight (12grs = ½ noble)
ie 12 grs of musk (costly perfume)

Obolus – gold counter (12 gls) (obolus auri)

Bargained for musk, falcons, hunting dogs, fur
Gold obolus = £10 i.e. 2,400 pence
Silver obolus = 10s i.e. 120 pence
Sterling penny = 24 grs

PIPE ROLL NEW SERIES 10 1199 (1st year of KING JOHN)

Richard 1 died 6 April 1199. His brother John was crowned at Westminster 27 May
Expenses of Maud de Braiose when she was a hostage for her husband Gruffydd ap Rhys – In
Gloucestershire Nicholas Puinz received the sums of £5 & 2 marks for the custody of the wife of
Griffin, son of Ris

CALENDAR OF CHANCERY ROLLS

calchanroll

1277-1326 p395 To the sheriff of Lincoln. Order to cause John, son of John de Hastynges, executor of the will of the said John, and his co-executors to have scutage of the knights' fees that were held of the deceased at the time of the said army, although he did not offer his due service therein, so that his service is not found in the rolls of the marshalsea of that army, as he was then in the king's service by his order in Gascony, for which reason the king wills that the same service shall be allowed to him.

p334-335 The king ordered John de Hastings, John, son of Reginald, Edmund de Mortuo Mari, Roger de Mortuo Mari (Mortimar), Theobald de Verdun, John Tregoz, William de Breous, Geoffrey de Canvill and Roger de Pichenworth to appear on the first Monday of lent before the said bishop and his fellows at Bravenouk and in like manner he ordered their stewards of their lands in Wales and the stewards of Edmund his brother at Monemuth and the land of Gremund, Skenfrith and White Castle and the steward of Kirkenhowell and the sheriff of Gloucester and Hereford, each of them to come before the bishop and his fellows.

These had invaded the earl of Hereford's lands of Brakenok by force of arms and committed homicides, robberies both within churches and without, burning and other enormities upon the Earl of Hereford and his men

William de Breous did not come because he had not been warned, as it was testified that his lands in Wales are still in the king's hand.

The complain to the king came from Humphrey de Bohun, earl of Hereford and Essex, because his lands were entered by force and arms.

RESEARCH FOR THE LOCAL HISTORY SOCIETY ABERGAVENNY 8.2.89

Source Catalogue of Ancient Deeds Vol I

B1275 Arthur's Stone

Grant by William Walens son of Roger Walens of Dorsunton, with the consent of Eva his wife, to the abbey of Dore, of a right of way thru his lands viz from the lower part of the old road of Dorsinton to Arthur's Stone in the mountains of Benefeud

Witnesses :- William de Solens, Andrew de Baskvil, John de la Bache and others.

Endorses :- Canta de via apud Benefeud (Hereford)

A1449

John, lte King of England, his expedition into Wales. Domis by Robert, son of John de Cherebunc to Walter the Clerk, son of Robert de Abbecherche, of land, a stone house by the churchyard of Abbeychurch, yearly rent of 12s.

Witnesses :- Henry, Mayor of London, Henry son of Reinir.

This grant and agreement was made xiiij Kal Julie in the 13th year of the reign of John, King of England, when he went with his army into Wales, in the 15th lunar cycle (18th June 1211).

Volume II

B2961

Acknowledgement by Matthew Patheland that the tenement which he holds from Richard de Kynandesteg in Preston (Puddlestone) is the right of Matilda, daughter of Walter de Scudimor, for which a Welsh arrow ought to be rendered to her yearly. The said Matilda bending herself to give him yearly a seam of corn and one of oats.

Witnesses:- Sir Henry, abbot of Dore, Master Richard de Tendebig, the official archdeacon of Hereford.

Sat. before St Mary Magdalene AD 1264

Volume III

D594

Grant by Philip the ferryman (Le Passour) of Bredewardyne to the monks of Clifford under St Pancras, Lewes, of free passage across his ferry over the Wye.

Witnesses:- Roger de Radenore and others

EXTRACT FROM THE WORTHINES OF WALES
by Thomas Churchyard

(Reprinted from the original edition of 1587 in Cheethams Library Manchester for the Spenser Society in 1876. Borrowed from the Dr Henry Owen Reference Library Haverfordwest 821.3. Typed from gothic script)

Note:- Sir William Herbert of St Gillians was made the Earl of Pembroke and there is a long description of the ceremony.

Note:- Churchyard was born in Shrewsbury which he claims for Wales

THE TRUE AUTHORS OF THIS WHOLE BOOK
(I think that was how he put it)

Johannes Badius Afceciu
Gualterus Monemotensis
Johannes Bale of Brutus
Gildus Cambrius

Merlinus Ambrosius
Giaraldus Cambrensis
Jeffrey of Monmouth
Sibilla

pp 50-57

ABORGAYNIES TOWNE IS WALLED
round about and hath fayre suburbs also

It stands over
two little rivers
Ceybbie and
Ceyvennie, of
which Ceyvenie,
Aborgevenie
tooke the name

Returne I must, to my discourse before,
Of Borrow townes, and Castles as they are:
Aborgaynie, behind I kept in store,
Whose Seat and Soyle, with best may well compare.
The Town somewhat, on steepe and mounting hill,
With Pastor grounds, and Meadows great and hie,
And some thick woods, to please the gazers eye.

The bridge of
stone was eleven
fayre arches
and a great
bridge of stone
to come drylte
to that bridge.

The River Oske, along the Vale doth passé,
Right underneath, an auncient Bridge of stone:
A goodly worke, when first it reared was,
(and yet the Shiere, can shewe no such a one)
Makes men to knowe, old Buildings were not bace,
And news things blush, that steps not so in place,
With suretie good, and shewe to step on stage,
To make newe world, to honor former age.

Of the bountie
of tyme past,
and the
hardnes of our
age.

For former tyme, built Townes and Castles trim,
Made Bridges brave, and strong for tyme to come:
And our young daies, that doth in glorie swim,
Holds hard in hand, that finger fast may thome.
Looke what tyme past, made gallant fresh and fayre,
Time present spoyles, or will not well repayre:
As in this Towne, a stately Castle shoes,
Which loe to ruynes, and wretched wracke it goes.

A fayre and
noble Castle
belonging to
the auncient
house and
race of the
honorable,
the Lord of
Aborgaynie

Most goodly Towers, are bare and naked left,
That cov'ered were, with timber and good lead:
These Towers yet stand, as straight as doth a shaft,
The Walles whereof, might serve to some good stead.
For sound and thicke, and wondrous high withal,
They are in deede, and likely not to fall:
Would God therefore, the owner of the same,
Did stay them up, for to encrease his fame.

The bountie
of the Castle
and Countrie

Who doth delight, to see a goodly Plaine,
Faire Rivers runne, great woods and mountains hye:
Let him awhile, in any Tower remaine,
And he shall see, that may content the eye.
Great ruth to let, so trim a Seate go downe,
The Countries strength, and beautie of the Towne:
A Lordly place, a princely plot and viewe,
That laughs to scorne, our patched buildings newe.

A goodly and
stately peece of
worke as like
to fall as be
repaired againe.

The shell of this, I meane the walles without,
The worthie worke, that is so finely wrought:
The Sellers deepe, and buildings round about,
The firm (Freestone,) that was so derely bought,
Makes men lament, the losse of such a thing,
That was of late, a house for any King.
Yea who so wayes, the worth of Castle yet,
With Heavie mynd, in muse and dump shall sit.

Any heart in
the world
would pittie
the decay of
Castles in
Monmouthshire.

To see so strong, and stately worke decay,
The same disease, hath Oske in Castle wall:
Which on maine Rocke, was builded every way,
And now God wot, is readie down to fall.

In this Church
was a most
famous worke
in manner of a
genealogie of
Kings, called
the roote of
Jesse, which
worke is defaced
and pulled down
in peeces.

A number more, in Monmouth Shiere I finde,
That can not well, abyde a blast of winde:
The losse is theirs, that sees them overthrowne,
The gain were ours, if yet they were our owne.

On the right
hand in a faire
Chappell.

Though Castle here, through trackt of tyme is worne,
A Church remaines, that worthie is of note:
Where worthie men, that hath bene nobly borne,
Were layed in Tombe, which else had bene forgot.
And buried cleane, in grave past mynd of man,
As thousanes are, forgot since world began:
Whose race was great, and who for want of Tome,
In dust doth dwell, unknowne till day of Dome.

Both the windowe
and in other
parts about
him shewes
that he was
a stranger.

In church there lyes a noble Knight,
Enclosde in wall right well:
Crosslegged as it seems to sight,
(Or as record doth tell)
He was of high and princely blood,
His Armes doth shewe the same:
For thereby may be understood,
He was a man of fame.
A shield of blacke he beares on brest,
A white Crowe plaine thereon:
A ragged sleeve in top and crest,
All wrought in goodly stone
And under feete, a Greyhound lyes,
Three golden Lyons gay,
Nine Flowerdeluces there likewise,
His Armes doth full display

Blewe is

The labell
whereon are
nyne Flower-
deluces.

On the left
hand a Lord
of Aborgany.

A Lord that once enjoyed that Seate,
Lyes there in sumptuous sort:
They say as loe his race was great,
So auncient men report.
His force was much: for he by strength

With Bull did struggle so,
 He broke cleane off his hornes at length,
 And therewith let him go.
 This Lord a Bull hath under feete,
 And as it may be thought,
 A Dragon under head doth lye,
 In stone full finely wrought.
 The worke and Tombe, so auncient is,
 (And of the oldest guyse)
 My first bare view, full well may mis
 To shewe how well he lyes.

<p>Sir William Thomas Knight (alias) Harbert</p>	<p>A Tombe in deede, of charge and showe, Amid the Chappell stands: Where William Thomas Knight ye knowe, Lyes long with stretched hands. A Harbert was he cal'd of right, Who from great kindred cam And married to a worthie wight, Daughter to Davie Gam, (A Knight likewise, of right and name) This Harbert and his feere, Lyes there like one that purchasd fame, As plainly doth appeere. His Tombe is rich, and rare to viewe, Well wrought of great device: Though it be old, Tombes made but newe Are of no greater price. His Armes three ramping Lyons white, Behind his head in shield: A crowned Lyon blacke is hers, Set out in most rich field: Behind her head is likewise there, Loe what our elders did, To make those famous every where Whose virtues are not hid.</p>
<p>Sir Davie Gam Knight father to this Knight's wife.</p>	
<p>This Knight was slaine at Edgincourt field.</p>	
<p>His Tombe is of hard and good Allablaster</p>	
<p>Sir William Thomas was father to the next that followes, called Sir Richard Harbert of Colbroke Knight</p>	<p>In Tombe as trim as that before, Sir Richard Harbert lyes: He was at Banbrie field of yore, And through the battaile twice: He past with Pollar in his hands, A manly act indeede, To preace among so many bands, As you of him may reede.</p>
<p>In the Chronicle this is rehearsed</p>	
<p>On the left hand of the Chappell they lye.</p>	<p>This valiant Knight, at Colbroke dwelt, Nere Aborgaynie towne: Who when his fatall destine felt And Fortune flong him downe, Among his enemies lost his head, A ruffull tale to tell: Yet buryed was as I have said, In sumptuous Tombe full well. His wife Dame Margret by his side, Lyes there likewise for troth: Their Armes as yet may be tryed, (In honor of them both) Stands at their heads, three Lyons white He gives as well he might:</p>
<p>She was daughter to Thomas ap Griffith father to Sir Rice ap Thomas Knight</p>	

Three Ravens blacke, in shield she gives.
As Daughter to a Knight.
A sheafe of Arrowes under head,
He hath as due to him:
Thus there these worthy couple lye
In Tombe full fine and trim.

On the right
hand of the
Chappell.

Now in another passing Tombe,
Of beautie and of charge,
There lyes a Squire that Harbert hight
With cost set out at large.
Two Daughters and five Sonnes also,
Are there set nobly forth:
With other workes that makes the showe,
And Monument more worth.
Himselfe, his wife and children to,
Lyes shrouded in that Seate:
Now somewhat for that Squire I do,
Because his race was great.

The old Earle
of Penbroke
one of the privie
Councell.

He was the father of that Earle
That dyed Lord Steward late,
A man of might, of spreet most rare,
And borne to happie fate.
His father layed so richly here,
So long agoe withal,
Shewes to the lookers on full cleere,
(When this to mynd they call)
This Squire was of an auncient race,
And borne of noble blood:
Sith that he dyed in such a cace,
And left such wordly good,
To make a Tombe so rich and brave:
Nay further now to say,
The three white Lyons that he gave,
In Armes doth race bewray:
And makes them blush and hold downe browe,
That babble out of square.
Rest there and to my matter now:
Upon this Tombe there are
Three Lyons and three white Bores heads:
The first three are his owne.
The white Bores heads his wife she gave,
As well in Wales in knowne.
A Lyon at his feete doth lye
At head a Dragon greene:
More things who lists to search with eye,
In Tombe may well be seene.

In the windowe
now he lyes

Amid the church, Lord Hastings lay,
Lord Aborgaynie than:
And since his death remov'd away
By fine device of man:
And layd within a windowe right,
Full flat on stonie wall:
Where now he doth in open sight,
Remaine to people all.
The windowe is well made and wrought,
A costly worke to see:
In which his noble Armes are thought,
Of purpose there to bee.

Some say this great Lord was called Bruce and not Hastings, but most doe hold opinion he was called Hastings.

A ragged sleeve and sixe red Birds,
 Is portrayd in the Glasse:
 His wife hath there her left arme bare
 It seemes her sleeve it was
 That hangs about his necke full fine,
 Right ore a Purple weede:
 A robe of that same colour too,
 The Ladie weares in deede,
 Under his legges a Lyon red
 His Armes are rare and ritch:
 A Harrold that could shewe them well,
 Can blase not many sitch.
 Sixe Lyons white, the ground fayre blew,
 Three Flowerdeluces gold:
 The ground of them is red of hew,
 And goodly to behold.
 But note a greater matter now,
 Upon his Tombe in stone
 Were foreteene Lords that knees did bow,
 Unto this Lord alone.
 Of this rare worke a porch is made,
 The Barrons there remaine
 In good old stone, and auncient trade,
 To shew all ages plaine.
 What homage was to Hastings due,
 What honour he did win:
 What Armes he gave, and so to blaze
 What Lord had Hastings bin.

A Ladie of Aborgaynie.

Right ore against this windowe, loe
 In stone a Ladie lyes:
 And in her hands a Hart I troe,
 She holds before your eyes:
 And on her breast, a great fayre shield,
 In which she beares no more
 But three great Flowerdeluces large:
 And even loe, right ore
 Her head another Ladie lyes
 With Squirrell on her hand,
 And at her feete, in stone likewise,
 A couching Hound doth stand:
 They say her Squirrell lept away,
 And toward it she run:
 And as from fall she sought to stay
 The little prettie Bun,
 Right downe from top of wall she fell,
 And tooke her death thereby.
 Thus what I heard, I doe you tell,
 And what is seene with eye.

Doctor Lewis lately judge in the Amoraltie.

A friend of myne who lately dyed,
 That Doctor Lewis hight:
 Within that Church his Tombe I spyed,
 Well wrought and fayre to sight.
 O Lord (quoth I) we all must dye,
 No lawe, nor learnings lore:
 No judgement deepe, nor knowledge hye,
 No riches lesse or more,
 No office, place, nor calling great,
 No worldly pompe at all,

Can keepe us from the mortall threat
Of death, when God doth call.
Sith none of these good gifts on earth,
Have power to make us live:
And no good fortune from our birth,
No hower of breath can give.
Thinke not on life and pleasure here,
They passé like beames of Sunne:
For nought from hence we carrie cleere,
When man his race hath runne.

PATENT ROLLS OF HENRY 3 VOL 1 1216-1225

patroli

1216 p5 Rex Petro de Maulay, salutem. Mandamus vobis liberetis venerabili patri nostro, domino P Wintoniesi episcopo, et fideli nostro Huberto de Burgo, justiciario nostro, Johannem de Breusa filium Willelmi de Breuse primogenitum, quem habetis in custodia vestra. Et in hujus rei testimonium, has literas nostras patentes, sigillatas sigillo dilecti et fidelis nostri comitis W. Marescalli, rectoris nostri et regni nostri, quia nondum habuimus sigillum, vobis inde mittimus. Teste eodem comite, apud Bristollum, xxj die novembris, anno regni nostri primo.

BP translation : The king to Peter de Maulay, greetings. We command you to set free our venerable Father lord P Bishop of Winchester and our faithful Hubert de Burgh, our justiciar, John de Braose the eldest son of Wm de Braose whom you have in your custody etc.

1217 p41 Ricardus de Bret habet literas de conductu duratio usque ad octabas clausi pasce, in eundo dum Juliana sorore sua, pueris et puellis suis et omnibus aliis quos secum ducet ad Reginaldum de Braosa, domum suum. Teste comite, ut supra ----

BP translation : Richard de Brett has letters of safe conduct for Easter week for Juliana his sister and her boys and girls and all those with them to the home of Reginald de Braose.

1217 p72 Rex G de Marisco, salutem. Sciatis quod Reginaldus de Braosa venit ad fidem et servicium meum, et nos ipsam in gratiam nostram recipimus, et comisimus ei castrum et civitatem nostram Limerici cum pertinenciis suis, que sunt in manu nostra etc.

BP translation: Reginald de Braose had come to the faithful service of the king and the castle and town of Limerick are given him in thanks.

1217 p72-73 Rex omnibus militibus, et libere tenentibus, et aliis de tepis, qui fuerunt W de Breusa in Anglia, salutem. Sciatis quod Reginaldus de Brausa venit ad fidem et servicium nostrum, et nos ipsum gratiam nostram recipients, reddidimus omnes terres et tenementa, qui fuerunt W. patris sui, die quo illa melius tenuit. Et ideo vobis mandamus precipientes, quod ei et cetero sitis intendes et respondentes, et eidem R. faciatis quod domino vestro facere debetis salva fide nostra etc.

BP translation : Reginald given all the lands in England which had belonged to his father.

1217 p73 And his lands in Ireland between Mominiam and Destmoniam per Meyerum filium Henrici, tunc justiciarum etc

1217 p74 And his lands at Berdestaple, Bremble and Cnappe.

1217 p85 Matillis de Breusa habet literas de conductu, in eundo per protestam domini regis, usque ad diem veneris proximam post octabas Assumptionis beate Marie. Teste comite, apud Oxoniam xij Augusti, anno regni domini regis (primo)

BP translation : Matilda de Braose has letters of safe conduct etc.

1217 p110 Rex Reginaldo de Brausa spiritum consilii sanioris. Mandamus vobis rogantes tamquam illum qui naturalis et fidelis noster esse debetis, quantinus ad fidem et servicium nostrum sine dilacione et difficultate redatis, scituri pro certo quod si ad servicium nostrum veneritis, omnia jura vestra, tam citra mare quam ultra, sine aliquo retenemento vobis plene restituemus, sine denariis nobis dandis, secundum convencionemque inter dominum regem J. Patrem nostrum et dominum E. quandam Herefordiensem episcopopum super hoc facta fuit. Et in hujus reo testimonium, has litteras nostras patentes, sigillatas sigillo etc. vobis inde mittimus. Teste eodem comite, apud Farnham x die Marcii, anno regni nostri primo.

BP translation : The king to Reginald de Braose, the spirit of healthy conciliation. We entrust to you, asking that you, who ought to be by birth loyal to us, give that loyalty and service without difficulties

or s???) and delays, that you will surely come to our service we will fully retribute to you your rights, here and overseas, without retaining anything, and without payment, according to the agreement which was made between the lord king J(ohn) our father, and the Lord Giles, late bishop of Hereford. And in testimony for these things you have our letters patent, sealed with the seal etc, sent from there to you. Witness the same count, at Farnum 10 March in the first year of our reign.

1218 p134 De deliberatione filioem Willelmi de Braose: (Earls of Salisbury, Chester, Gloucester Arundel, Warenne, Ferrars, Mandeville, Winchester, Warwick, Reginald de Braosa, Petrus filius Herberti, Matheus frater ejus, Walter de Lascy, Hugo Mortimer etc). Manuceperunt coram consilio nostro quod Johannis, Egidius et Phillipus & Walterus, filii Willelmi de Braosa, fidelitur nobis serviunt. Et si forte aliquid fecerunt inde stare noluerint ad consideracionem curie nostre, prefati comites et Barones ipsos in bona fide distringent pro posse suo racionabili, ad hoc emendandum et ideo vobis mandamus quod prefato Johannem et Egidium, filios Willelmi de Braosa qui sunt in custodia vestra, presencum latoribus sine dilacone deliberari faciatis . Et in hujus rei testimonium etc. Teste ut supra, anno regni nostri secundo. Eodem modo soribitur Bartolomeo de Podio, Senechalls Engolismi (sic) pro deliberacione Phillipi et Walteri, filioem Willelmi de Braosa.

Note : Egidius = Giles. The lords stood as Guarantors for their loyalty, and to compel them in case of default. Ordered to be released(???)

BP translation: To the Earls and Barons of Salisbury, Chester, Gloucester, Arundel, Warenne, Ferrars, Mandeville, Winchester, Warwick, Reginald de Braose, Peter fitzHerbert, Matthew his brother, Walter de Lacy, Hugh Mortimer etc. John Giles, Philip and Walter, sons of William de Braose, who have served us faithfully, have come in person to our council. And by chance they have done something that they wouldn't wish to be considered by our court. The aforesaid earls and barons engage themselves in good faith to correct them as far as they are reasonably able, and we send to you the aforesaid John and Giles, the sons of William de Braose, who are in your custody, by these proposers in person for you to consult about without delay etc. In the same way it is written to Bartholomew de Podio, senechall Engolismi (sic) to consider Philip and Walter, the sons of William de Braose.

1220 p262 Eodem modo scribitur predictis Jacopo de Poterne, Johannis Mautravers, Hugoni le Droeis et Roberto Maudit de assisa ultime presentationis ecclesie de Sutton capienda apud Wilton, a die Sancti Michaelis in xv dies, quam Nicholas de Limese et Margareta, uxor ejus, Dionisia et Florencia sorores ipsius Margarete, aramiarerunt versus priorem de Bergeveni. Teste H etc, apud Wilton, xij die Septembris. Per eundem. Et mandatum est vicecomiti Wiltesire, quod assisam illam coram eis venire faciat.

Note: Gt Sutton & Gt Chervil belonged to John de Ballon of Much Marcle in 1243.

BP translation: In the same way it was written by the said Jacops de Poterne, Johannis Mautravers, Hugh le Droeis and Robert Maudit at the last assizes about the preconception about the church of Sutton held at Wilton from St Michael's day for 15 days, how Nicholas de Limese and Margaret his wife, Dionisia and Florence, sisters of the same Margaret have (?arraigned) against the prior of Bergeveni etc.

Note: John de Ballon had Gt Chervil and Gt Sutton in 1243. (J.H.Round)

HENRY 3 VOL 2 1225-1232

1226 p78 Thomas abbot of Gloucester and others (aramiavit) against Walter de Braose and his wife Hawisa about the church of Hanendon.

1226 Wm de Cantelupe in suit with the prior of Worspring about the church at Bulwic.

1226 p90 Extension of the lands of Reginald de Braosa and John e Braosa.

1227 p105 Pro Johannis de Braosa Dom. Rex concessit J de Br (Brahusa?) sui commisit castra sua de Cardigan et Carmerdyn, quod erui (?) faciat in terra dom. reg. ubi voluerit bladum et alia victualia, ad munitionem ditorum castrorum quamdiu castra illa fuerint in custodia sua. Et mandatum est omnibus ballivi ipsius Johannis venerint in ballias eorum ad victualia emenda sicut dictum est, nullum impedimentum etc

1228 p194 The king takes homage of William de Braosa for the lands and holdings which Reginald de Braosa, his father held of the king in capite, and orders the sherriff of Hereford that the castles of Radnor and Huntingdon which belonged to Reginald and which are in his custody should be given to William without delay. (13 July)

1228 p205 (Re)x omnibus tenentibus de terra de Eleveyn, salutem. Sciatis quod cum per testimonium proborum virorum et fidedignorum, didiscimus quod Willelmus de Braosa, avus dilecti et fideli nostri Willelmi de B(raosa) terra de Eleveyn ut de jure suo et hereditate; et postea Egidius quondam Herefordiensis episcopus. Successive vero Reginaldus de Braosa, pater predicti Willelmi, cujus heres ipse.....

BP translation : The king to all the tenants of the land of Eleveyn greetings. You know that by the witness of honest and worthy men, that we have discerned that Wm de Braose, Grandfather of our beloved and loyal Wm de Braose land at Eleveyn by right and inheritance and afterwards, Giles bishop of Hereford, followed indeed by Reginald de Braose, father of the aforesaid William who heir the same

1229 p239 Rex W de Braosa salutem. Sciatis quod conventionem quam fecistis cum dilecto fratre et fideli nostro L. principe Norwallie pro deliberatione corporis vestry a persona nostra, in qua decastione estis capti in servicio apud Kery in Guerra nostra contra eundem Leulinium, ad petitionem vestram gratam habemus et acceptam, in cujus etc. Vobis mittimus. etc.

BP translation : The king to W de Braose, greetings. You know that agreement which you have made with our beloved and loyal Llewelyn prince of North Wales for the delivering of your body (i.e. you) to our person whereby you were captured in service at Kery in our war against the same Leulinium. With regard to your petition we have graciously accepted it

1229 p241 King to Prince of North Wales, greetings.

(sends money for his keep (I think))

Sciatis quod dedimus dilecto et fideli nostro Willelmus de Braosa ducentas et I marcas quas nobis debetis ad instans Pascha anno et xij. Et ideo vobis mandama quatonus denarios ei allecetis. etc
13 March

BP translation: The King to the Prince of North Wales, greetings. You know that we have given our beloved and loyal Wm de Braose 250 marks, which we owe to the present Easter, year xij (of our reign). And likewise I send to you as much money to the same limit that Wm has made, or rather I owe what he owest to you, and you will allocate the same money to him. 13 March.

BP note : Llewelyn is told that he might retain as part of Wms ransom 250 marks which he was due to pay to the king at Easter, presumably as an instalment of his war indemnity. Wm free on 22 Feb. Ransom £2000.

1229 p248 Pro filia ejusdem Lewelini-Consimiles literas habet Gwladosa filia ejusdem principis, que fuit uxor Reginaldi de Brausa.

1229 Hugo bishop of Hereford and others sue Wm de Braose about a water course diverted in Erdesleg to the hurt of the free tenants in the same town. etc 14 Sept.

1230 p336 De castris Willelmi de Braosa: Rex constabulario W de Braosa de Radenour salutem. Datum est nobis intelligi quod L. princeps Norwallie cepit W de Braosa, dominum vestrum, et detinet imprisonatum, unde plurimum dolemus et cujus deliberationem valde desideramus. Qua igitur tam nobis quam ipsi domino vestro expedit et castra sua interim salvo custodiantur, vobis mandamus, firmiter injungentes in fide qua nobis tenemini, quatinus castrum de Radenour liberetis dilectis et fidelibus nostris Petro filio Herberti et Johanni de Monemue, quibus illud commisimus custodiendum ad securitatem nostram et ipsius domini vestry, donec dominus eum deliberaverit. Teste ut supra.

Eodem modo scribitur constabulario de Haya, et constabularia de Huntinten, et constabulario de Brechinniho, et constabulario de Bergeveny.

BP translation: About the castles of William de Braose. The King to the constable of Wm de Braose at Radnor, greetings. It has come to our knowledge that the prince of North Wales has captured Wm de Braose, your lord and holds him prisoner wherefore we grieve greatly and are considering how great is our loss, therefore, as much for us as for your lord himself, it is expedient, so that his castle should meanwhile be safely guarded, we command you to hold, powerfully joined in loyalty to us, this castle of Radnor freely for our beloved and loyal Peter Fitzherbert and John of Monmouth to whom we have commissioned its care and security, and for your lord until the Lord delivers him. In the same way it was written to the constable of Hay, the constable of Huntingdon and the constable of Brecon and the constable of Bergaveny.

1230 p339 De terries et Castris Willelmi de Braosa – Rex comisit Marascallo omnes terra et tenementa et castra Willelmi de Braosa cum omnibus pertinenciis suis quam diu in priona fuerit, custodia ad indemnitatem et commodum ipsius Willelmi et ad respondendum ipsi Willelmo de exitibus eorum quam citius a ipsius Willelmi in manu et custodia sua existentibus, predicto comiti sine dibatione liberet, non obstante precepto Regis quod prius fecit de terries et castris ipsius Willelmi, Petro filio Hereberti et Johanni de Monemue committendis et salvo custodiendis. In cujus rei etc. Teste rege apud Portesmue, xxvij die Aprilis Eodem modo scribitur constabularies de:- Toten(eis), Stratmelthin, Brechennio, Sancto Claro, Huntinton, Haya, Rademor, Ballivo de Kingeslen et Erleslen.

*BP translation : Of the lands and castles of William de Braose. The king puts William the Earl Marshall in charge of all the lands, holdings and castles of Wm de Braose while he is imprisoned.... The same William to answer to the same William for their destruction until he is freed from prison. And the command to the constable of Bergaveny is that that castle with all the lands in the care of the same William..... is to be delivered to Peter FitzHerbert and John on Monmouth for safe keeping. The same written to the constables of :- Totnes, Stratmelthin, Brecon, St Clears, Huntingdon, Hay, Radnor and Ballivo de Kingeslen et Ereslen
Beryl's note :- W Marshall was W's widow's brother and very strong so suitable. W de ????? was the marshal's deputy.*

1230 Willelmus de Braosa, directas hominibus suis de Tottenas.

1230 p410 Dominus rex concessit Willelmo de Cantilupo maritagium Roesie que fuit uxor Theobaldi Walteri, ad opus ipsius, et sunt littere directe omnibus ad quos presentes litere pervenerint. Teste rege etc.

1231 p427 De terries que fuerunt comitis Marescalli et W de Braosa. Dominus rex misit Johannem de Monemue et Walterum de Clifford ad fidelitatem recipiendam de hominibus qui tenuerunt de comite Marescallo, et ad salvam custodiam apponendam una cum Willelmi de Cristescherch castris que fuerunt in custodia ipsius comitis, videlicet, Estriguil, Uske, Kaerlyon, Trillegh et ad partes illas assecurandas; et similite ad capiendum in manum domini regis terras que fuerunt Willelmi de Braosa, que fuerunt in custodia ipsius comitis, et ad sulbam custodiam adhibendam una cum predicto Willelmo castris que fuerunt ipsius Willelmi, videlicet, Breghenno, Bergeveny, Huntedon, Radenour et partes illas assecurandas, et ad fidelitatem similiter capiendam de hominibus qui de eodem Willelmo tenuerunt. Et mandatum est predicto Willelmo de

Cristescherch quod ipso Johannem et Walterum ad premissa admittens, consilium et auxilium ita diligens et efficace ad ea cupplenda eis curet impendere. Teste ut supra.

Et mandatum est militibus, libere tenentibus et omnibus aliis tenentibus de terrois que fuerunt dicti comitis, quod predictis Johanni et Waltero, ques dominus rex ad eos mittit ad fidelitatem suam loco domini regis recipiendam coram predicto Willelmo de Cristescherch, de tenementis que tenuerunt de eodem comite quinuper obiit. (*BP note : William the marshal had just died*) et ad partes illas assecurandas, et ad salvam custodiam apponendam castris que fuerunt ejusdem comitis, sint intedentes et respondentes. Test ut supra. Simili modo mandatum est militibus et libere tenentibus et omnibus aliis qui tenuerunt de Willelmo de Braosa, et que fuerunt in custodia comitis.

BP translation : The lands which were of the Earl Marshall and Wm de Braosa. The lord King sends John of Monmouth and Walter de Clifford to the loyal reception of the men who hold of the Earl Marshall, and for safe custody were placed together with the castles of Striguil, Usk, Caerleon, Trelleck with William de Christchurch and likewise the lands which belonged to William de Braose which have fallen into the lord king's hands, and which were in the care of the same Earl and for their safe keeping united with the castles of the said William which belonged to the same William – viz Brecon, Bergeveney, Huntingdon, Radnor and their defences. And likewise to the faithfulness of the men who were tenants of the same William. And it is commanded that the same John and Walter, sent before and admitted, will give diligent advice and help, making up the running expenses of the aforesaid castles and honours pertaining to them, attentively and responsibly. May 15.

And it is ordered to the soldiers, free tenants and all other tenants of the lands which belonged to the said Baron which the aforesaid, John and Walter whom the lord king faithfully sent to them in place of the lord king, and is taken back into the presence of the aforesaid William of Christchurch who should be attentive and answerable, to the tenants who held of the same baron who has recently died and the defences and for the safe custody of the castle placed with him which belonged to the same baron.

In like manner it was commanded to the soldiers, free tenants and all others who held land of William de Braose, and who were in the care of the aforesaid baron.

1231 p434 De castris Brecheniho et de Bergeveny – Eodem modo scribitur de castro et honore de Brechenio cum pertinenciis commisso Huberto Hoese; de csatro et honore de Bergeveny commisso Waltero de Godarvill. Et mandatum est comiti Ricardo quod predicta castrum et honorem de Walingford liberet predicto Godefrido. Et per alias literas mandatum est eidem comitiquod predictus Huberto et Waltero predicta castris cum honoribus predicto liberet, sicu predictum est. Teste ut supra.

Reg commisit Radulfo de Mortuo Mari castrum et honorem de Clune cum pertinenciis, custodiendum quam diu regi placuent. Et mandatum est militibus et liberis hominibus et omnibus aliis tenentibus de eodem honore, quod eidem Radulfo tamquam custody suo in omnibus que ad predicta castrum et honorem pertinent, intedentes sint et respondent. Teste rege, apud Gloucester, xv die Maii etc

1232 p477 Pro Eva de Braosa de villa de Haya

Dominus rex consessit Eva de Braosa quod capitat in villa de Haya ad tuitionem et securitatam ejusdem ville et partium adjacontium, a festo Sancte Trinitatis anno regni domini regis xvj usque in tresannos completes, videticet, de qualibet carretta sive carro comitatus Herefordie ferente res venales ad predictam villam de Haya ibidem vendendas, j obolumi et de qualibet caretta sive carro alternus comitatus etc. in forma quam cives Herefordie habent ad villam suam in rotulo patentium de anno domini quarto decimo. Teste rege, apud Gloucester, vj die Junii anno xvj.

Beryl's note:- How many wagons . What hunting. What smells there are in the county of Hereford.

PATENT ROLLS OF HENRY 3 VOL 3 1232-1247

patro112

1232 p4 ... assignment of land to David son of L and Isabel his wife, first born daughter and heir of Wm de Breusa of her portion of the lands of her father....

1232 p6 Mandate for exchanging Eignan Vechan for the hostages of William de Braosa. (taking care that they are the right people, and that he has them before Eignan is delivered) Dec 17

1232 p501??? Annora who was the wife of Hugh Mortimer. The king gives A. who holds lands in Cherleton and in Chiriton that William de Breusa, her father gave to her in marriage (for dory?) the same would revert to the true inheritors after her disease-

1234 46 May 18 Glos Safe conduct until the Assumption for Gilbert Marshal for himself alone, besides the letters which he had with his brothers. The like for Eva de Brausa, coming to speak with the king.
(seisin of castle of Totnes to Eva) (wife of W de Braose)

1234 52 (Castle and land of Hay to Eva, the king having received her into his grace)

1234 Grant to Annora late wife of H Mortimer to manage her land at Cheriton and Cherleton granted to her as long as she lived as a recluse.

1234 53 June2 Gloucester Restoration to R. earl of Poitou and Cornwall the king's brother, of the honour of Bergaveny to hold as he held it before the war between the king and R.Earl Marshal; and the tenants thereof are commanded to be intendant unto him.

1234 59 9/7 W'minster Eva de B. has letters directed to her knights and free men requesting them to make her an aid to discharge her debts.

1235 p45 lands and castles late of Wm de Breusa.

1236 W de Cantelupe the younger on pilgrimage to Santiago

1237 178 Eva – Grant for murage of Hay

1238 228 July 25 Westminster Grant with the assent of G Marshal, earl of Pembroke, to W de Cantilupo the younger of the custody of Eva, one of the daughters and heirs of William de Breusa, with her marriage, with the custody of Bergeven(ny) and other lands falling to her; and if she die before her full age, he shall hold these lands until the full age of the other daughters and heirs.

1241 p251 Mandate to Wm. de Breusa to give back land gained in wars with D. son of L. prince of Noerth Wales (*BP note: which Wm de Braose?*)

1241 255 July 25 Llanthony (by Gl'ter) Grant to William de Cantilupo the younger, that he may take each week in the town of Bergeveny murage, for walling the town, for five years from St Perer's Chains.

1242 p276 Appointment to John of Muniemouth and Walter de Clifford to do justice to David and Isabel touching her portion of her father's land.

1242 The sons of Wm de Cantelupe with many others studied in Paris, Orleans and other parts of France.

1242 p290 King, before crossing to Gascony committed rule of his realm to W. archbishop of York with council of W .bishop of Carlisle and W.de Cantilupo. May 5th Portsmouth

1242 p295 Protection whilst beyond the seas with the king.... W de Cantilupo the younger Apr 7th

1242 p302 Appointment of W. de Cantilupo the younger..... as constables and leaders of the knights crossing this time to Poitou. Aug 28th.

1245 Licence to W de Cantilupo to make his will. His heirs to be responsible for his debts

1245 All abbots and priors not holding by knight service to make an aid for the marriage of the king's eldest daughter.....he will repay. Say how much.

1246 Protection for men bringing the stock of Isabel late wife of David son of Llewelin from Wales to the land of the earl of Gloucester.

PATENT ROLLS OF HENRY 3 VOL4 1247-1258?

BP note:- John le Bretun was Edward the King's son's bailiff of Bergavenny and the three castles.

1248 p8 Roger Mortimer and Maud his wife, Wm de Cantelupe and Eva his wife and Humphrey de Bohun and Eleanor his wife of the castle and town of Haverford as the right and inheritance of the said Maud, Eva and Eleanor of their part of the lands late of Walter Marshall, Earl of Pembroke, whose heirs and co-parceners they are

BP note: see p276 vol13 1242

1248 p29 On the death of John de Monmouth (sen) (*BP note John of Monmouth senior died 1248*)..... except the castle of Penros and delivered them to the king's sergeant; and because William de Cantelupe the younger had intruded into the castle of Penros after the death of the said John, the said William came to the king.... and John of Monmouth son and heir took of the king's hand seisin of the said castle.

1250 to enquire and do justice touching the complaints and trespasses between John of Monmouth and Wm de Cantelupe jury at Oswestry Jan 10.

1251 Put to arbitration. Penrhos castle returned to John without prejudice to William.

1252 p156 Commission to the abbot of Pershore to extend the lands late of William de Brause, father of Maud wife of Roger Mortimer, Eve wife of William de Cantelupe and Eleanor wife of Humphrey de Bohun, and make a partition thereof according to the concord made between them before the king. Sent herewith.

1253 Remission for all trespasses in respect of Penrhos castle of John of Monmouth which he caused to be thrown down – on condition he stand trial if asked.

1253 Licence to Wm de Cantelupe to make his will.

1253 Protection to W de Cantilupe while in Gascony with the king.

1253 W de Cantilupe is escort with Simon de Montfort when visiting the king in Gascony.

1254 Holds castle built for prince Edward. Lends money to the king and is surety for others' debts to him.

1254 p326 Ratification of a marriage to be contracted between George son of Wm de Cantelupe and Margaret daughter of Edmund de Lacy, as their parents, in whose hands they are, have arranged; and release to them of whatever should fall to the king by reason of such a marriage.

Sept 1 Bordeaux

Note : George was about 3

1255 p 421 Mandate to the constable of Kilgarran to deliver..... with the wardship of the lands late of Eva de Cantilupo to Godfrey de Langele, steward of the said Edward. The like to the constable of Totnes and the constable of the castle of Bergeveny, also late of the said Eva.

CALENDAR OF PATENT ROLLS HENRY III 1258-1266

1259 Mar 2 p14 Grant to Peter de Monte Forte, in aid of the town of Bergaveny which is in his keeping, of surage for five years from Easter.

1262 June p233 Notification that on the king granted to Edward his first born son his Jewry of England and Edward demised to the king all his following lands the three castles, namely Grosemund, Skenefrith and White Castle; Bergeveny which are in his hands by reason of his wardship of the land and heir of William de Cantilupo.

1263 Mar 23 p285 Mandate to knights, free men and others of the counties of Salop, Stafford and Hereford, to be of counsel and aid to Edward the king's first born son, whom the king is sending to the march of Wales to resist Llewelin son of Griffin and his accomplices, who have invaded the lands of the king and his in the said march, against his homage and fealty and the form of the truce.

1265 Oct 25 p470 Commitment to Gilbert de Clare, Earl of Gloucester, of the castle of Brgheny (sic) late of Humphrey de Bohun and Maud his wife to hold during the minority of the heir of the said Maud.

CALENDAR OF PATENT ROLLS HENRY 3 1266-1272

1269 Mar 4 p323 Power.... to sell the marriage of the heir of Henry de Hastings, who held in chief, if it happen that the said heir, because of consanguinity, cannot be married to one of the daughters of William de Valencia the king's brother.... for the ransom of the king's jewels pledged beyond seas.

1269 Apr 13 p329 Grant, at the instance of Edward the king's son, to Miles to Boun of the marriage of Joan late the wife of Henry de Hastings who held in chief, or any fine she may make with the king or Miles for her marriage or the forfeiture pertaining to the king if she marry without licence.

PATENT ROLLS OF EDWARD 1 1272-1281

1273 Aug 6 p24 Licence to export wool Vincent de Scudemore, merchant of Bergenev 20 sacks.

1275 Jan 7 p75 Marlborough. Promise to the buyers and sellers of underwood of the forest of the woods and parks of Bergeveny which the king has commanded Master Henry de Bray, king's clerk, to sell as he thinks fit, so that he answers to the exchequer to hold them harmless against all persons.

1275 Nov24 p128 Pardon to Wrennock ap Adam ... etc of the outlawry in the court of Bergeveny, for withdrawing from those parts after they had been exacted in that court, and mandate to Master Henry de Bray, keeper of the castle of Bergeveny, to protect them, saving to the king their goods

1276 Nov 16 p182 W'minster. The like (Commission of oyer and terminer) to Walter de Helyun and Master Henry de Bray, touching homicides, depredations, and other offences perpetrated between the king's men of the honor of Bergeveny and the men of Edmund the king's brother of the honor of the three castles (ie Grosmont, Skenfrith and White Castle, co. Monmouth), and to hear and determine the suit thereupon according to the articles delivered to them at Westminster, and also to hear, correct and determine according to the said articles all things affecting the king or the heir of George de Cantilupo in the parts of Bergeveny.

1277 Apr 9 p198 Framlingham. Safe-conduct until Whitsunday, for Michael de Weston, whom the king is sending to the parts of Bergeveny to conduct men of that land to the parts of West Wales on the king's expedition.

1277 Oct 8 p234 Rhuddlan. Presentation of master Henry de Bray to the church of Lanteheliou, in the diocese of Llandaff in the king's gift by reason of his custody of the lands late of George de Cantilupe, deceased, tenant in chief.

1278 Oct 14 p293 Worcester. The like (commission of oyer and terminer) to Walter de Hopton and Roger de Berghull, touching the complaints of certain of the king's men of Bergeveny touching certain oppressions and injuries inflicted on them by the king's steward there, which are more fully contained in a schedule sent by the king, and also touching trespasses committed against the king by certain men of the parts of Bergeveny.

1278 Nov 10 p294 W'minster. The like (ditto) Howel son of Meuric and Adam le Botiller, touching the complaints of certain of the king's men of Bergeveny of the trespasses and injuries inflicted on them by Master Henry de Bray, the king's steward or his ministers there, and also touching trespasses and injuries done to the king or his bailiffs by certain men of the parts of Bergeveny.

1279 Jan 10 p339 Windsor. Association of Walter de Hopton with Heol son of Meuric and Adam le Butiller in commission of out etc Bergeveny.

1279 Mar 12 p305 Woodstock. Appointment of Master Henry de Bray to the custody during pleasure of the castle and honor of Bergeveny, so that he render 400 marks yearly to the king's Baliff of Buelt, where the issues have been wont to be answered. Mandate to Master Henry to haz the 400 marks accordingly.

1281 May 15 p433 W'minster. Inspeximus of a record and process held between the king and the bishop and chapter of Llandaff, before Master Henry de Bray, King's clerk, steward of Bergeveny, touching the church of Lanteliowe Purthelok in these words:- Hugh, baliff of Bergeveny, who sues for the king in the name of John de Hastynges, a minor and heir of Bergeveny, offers himself against Sir W.de Breus, bishop of Llandaff and the chapter thereof, touching a plea darrein presentment of the church of Lantelyou Porthalank, and the latter not appearing, it was considered that they should be summoned Thursday before the Annunciation to hear the recognisance of the said assise. Court held on the last mentioned date, 6 Edward 1 at Berg(eveny). The said bishop an chapter came and said that they were not bound to come at the summons of any baliff or steward of Bergeveny for any writ of the king nor to answer in that court touching the said church of Lanteliold Porthalank, nor touching any right belonging to the church of Llandaff, because they and their predecessors from time immemorial held it as appurtenant to their cathedral church of Llandaff, and they neither hold nor claim to hold anything of the lord of Bergeveny, wherefore they ought not to answer. And so they withdrew. And the court considered that that assise so arramed against them by the king should be taken in their default, and that further inquiry should be made touching the right of patronage of the said church, because such was the custom in that court.

Assisa of darrein presentment to the said church, Thursday, the eve of St Mary, 6 Edward 1, against the above bishop and chapter, arramed by Philip ab Meurik ab David, David ab Wronon ab Gilbert, Leulin ab Wilim, Walter de Traneleye, Meuric ab Adam, Wronon ab Adam, Wastelon ab Knaithou, Blethin ab Knaithou, William de Grosemunde, David ab Wronou, Welim Philip ab Laurence, Jerevard Wauhan ab Madok, Adam Wahuhan ab Adam ab Knaithou, William son of Richard. Vincent Scudemore, Robert Wroch, Macy Wroch, Macy son of Walter, Henry to Skinner (Pellipar), Walter Comyou, Walter Somery, who say that no advocate ever presented to the church of Lanth' Porth', but all the bishops and chapters of Llandaff held the said church to their own uses, with this addition, that Adam de Lanth' who last died therein, was their farmer, and his predecessors, John and Gorgi, chaplains, were likewise their farmers, and none of these held it for any equal sum, but paid more or less at the will of the bishop and chapter, as the custom of farmers is; and therefore it is considered that the said bishop and chapter, as proprietors of the said church, hold the same, and that the king take nothing by his presentment.

1281 Feb 26 p426 Caversham. Mandate to Master Henry de Bray to make livery to William de Valencia the king's Uncle, of the land and castle of Bergeveny, which are the inheritance of John de Hastings, a minor in the king's custody, and which were previously committed to him; the king having satisfied and accepted the demise made by the said Henry of the said land and castle to the said William at a rent of four hundred marks a year, payable to the keeper of the king's works at Buelst for the works there and elsewhere.

Mar 2 p426 Abingdon. Simple protection, until Michaelmas, for Master Henry de Bray.

PATENT ROLLS EDWARD 1 1281-1292

patro113

1282 July6 p30 Flint. Grant to William de Valencia, the King's Uncle, who formerly held the same at farm, of the custody of the castle of Bergeveny during the minority of John de Hastyng.

1291 Jan18 p452 Ashridge. Mandate to W. bishop of Ely, William de Valencia the king's uncle, John de Metingh(am) and Robert de Hertef(ord), lately appointed to enquire touching certain trespasses committed when Humphrey de Bohun, earl of Hereford and Essex, and his men of Breighenogh, by Gilbert de Clare, earl of Gloucester and Hertford, and his men of Morgannon, that even should the said earls or either of them withdraw from the prosecution or defence of this matter, the said commissioners are to hold the enquiry nevertheless, and to certify the king thereof fifteen days after Easter as it concerns the dignity of the crown, the said trespass having been committed after the king's inhibition to the earl of Gloucester from the following persons have been commanded to appear before the said commissioners on the first Monday in Lent, the day fixed by the latter, at Brakinnok:- John de Hastings etc....

1291 Feb 8 p454 Evesham. Mandate to John de Hastings etc. that they are to appear again elsewhere if the matter is adjourned.

1292 Feb 19 p477 Chawton. Appointment of Roger de Burghull to the custody, during pleasure, of the liberty, to wit, the whole royalty which Humphrey de Bohun, earl of Hereford and Essex, had in his hands of Brecon and which by judgement in the king's court before the king and council was taken into the king's hands----

p478 Appointment of the same to the custody, in the like manner, of the liberty of Glamorgan, of Gibbert de Clare, c of G & H.

Appointment of Roger de Rus to the custody, in like manner, of Theobald de Verdon's liberty of Ewyas Lacy

1292 Nov 10 p511 Berwick on Tweed. The like (notification that his grant to the king of a fifteenth of the movables of his men and tenants within his liberties in Wales shall not prejudice him as a precedent) in favour of John de Hastings within his liberties of Bergeveny and Kilgarhan in Wales.

PATENT ROLLS OF EDWARD 1 1292-1301

1294 P98 Nicholas de Okeham, the king's clerk going to Bergeveny for certain things and necessities for the wardrobe.

1295 p144 Grant to John de Hastings of the forfeitures of all his Welsh men and tenants lately in arms against the king.

1295 Grant to John de Hastings, in aid of walling his town of Bergaveny, of murage for 6 years.

1297 p294 Appointment to conduct the Welsh of the land of Bergavenny, e William Martyn, lord of Kammoys.....whereby Wm son and heir of the former is to marry Eleanor the eldest daughter of the latter, & Edmund son and heir of the latter is to marry Jonetta the eldest daughter of the former, each of the girls to be endowed by their fathers in law with land to the value of £100.....

1298 Thomas de Waleys to array 400 Welsh foot in the parts of Bergaveny as in the last entry and to Walter de Clune to pay their wages

1299 p454 to John de Hastings lord of Bergaveneye grants in satisfaction of a debt of 960 marks.

1299 p464 The bailiffs and John de Hastings to provide juries.

PATENT ROLLS OF EDWARD 1 1301-1307

NOTHING

PATENT ROLLS OF EDWARD 2 1307-1313

1310 Aug 2 p273 Protection with clause volumnus, until Easter for John de Hastinges and Isabella his wife, staying in Gascony on the king's service.

PATENT ROLLS OF EDWARD 2 1313-1317

1314 p160 Grant to John de Hastings of murage for 5 years for the town of Bergeveny upon all wares brought for sale into the town. (Jul 17 by P S ?)

1315 p209 Isabella, late wife of John Hastings has letters nominating her attorneys in Ireland for 2 years.

PATENT ROLLS OF EDWARD 2 1317-1321

NOTHING

PATENT ROLLS OF EDWARD 2 1321-1324

1322 April 9 p98 Pontefract. Commission to.... to raise the following men in the undermentioned places viz.... John de Hastynges, lord of Bergeveny and Went, 300.

1322 Sept 17 p203 Newcastle upon Tyne. Licence for Ralph de Monte Hermerii and Isabella his wife, sometime the wife of John de Hastynges to acquire lands etc.... with remainder to Hugh de Hastyngs and Thomas his brother, sons of the said John and Isabella...

1322 Nov 1 p215 York. ... to arrest Robert le Eniver(?) and his accomplices John de Hastynges in his land in Wales.

1323 Apr 12 p275 Tower of London. Commission to ... to array....footmen, the like to the following....John de Hastyng, lord of the lands of Bergaveny and Went, for 300. (for Scots war)

1323 Apr 1 p278 W'minster. John de Hasting involved in negotiations for peace with earl of Mercy envoy of Robert de Brus.

1323 Nov 14 p349 Nottingham. Mandate, after recital of the rebellion of Roger de Mortimer of Wygemor....commanding them to pursue the said Mortimer and his adherents with hue and cry...John de Hastynges, lord of Bergeveny.

PATENT ROLLS OF EDWARD 2 1324 –1327

1325 P95 Grant to Hugh le Despenser, earl of Winchester, of the custody of all the lands in England, Wales and Ireland late of John de Hastings, tenant in chief, during the minority of his son and heir, Laurence, with....and the marriage of the said Laurence . Saving her dower to Juliana, (the widow) also most of the land late of Aymer de Valencia, earl of Pembroke.

1325 p97 There will come to Hereford on Tuesday after Mid lent the following levies from the following lands...Bergeveny 1 man at arms and 40 footmen. Let order be taken for their wages to Portesmouth where they are ordered to be by the Sunday(?) after Mid lent, for the chamberlain has a warrant for it.

1325 Feb 28 p99 Appointment to survey the lands in England and Wales late of John Hastings...in the king's hands due to the minority of the heir.

1325 p107 Protection with clause 'nolumnus' for two years, for the prior of Bergaveny.

1325 p157 The king's daughters are to dwell in the company of Isabel de Hastings at Marlebergh.

1326 p333-4 Appointment of Howel ap Vaghan ap Howel ap Eynon & Howel ap Yoreward (ap?) Vaghan to raise the people of the lands of Bergaveny against the invaders, and to follow and arrest them.

1326 Grant to Edward the king's first born son of the custody of the lands late of John de Hastings and Aymer de Valence....and marriage of the heir.... by the Queen.

PATENT ROLLS OF EDWARD 3 1327-1330

1330 July 29 p546-7 N'hampton. Grant to Roger to Mortuo Mari, earl of March, of the knights' fees etc late of John de Hastings....during the minority of Laurence, the son and heir.

PATENT ROLLS OF EDWARD 3 1330-1334

1331 April 26 p108 Protection with clause no lumus, for one year, for the prior of Bergeveny.

1331 p236 To search out what goods Hugh le Despenser the younger had inBergeveny etc

1332 p244 Grant to Peter de Grandissono of 200 mks p.a. out of the farm of the castle and land of Bergeveny...in the king's hands and now in the custody of Roger de Grey. (till his debt is repaid). (Contract altered 1334 when Henry of Lancastre took over)

1332 p351 Appointment to discover goods which should have been escheated to the king in the land of Bergeveny and elsewhere in South Wales.

1332 p397 Roger de Grey still has custody of the land at Bergeveny.

1333 Feb 3 p440 Commission to Roger Chaundos, Richard de Ryvers, Wm de Broem & John le Rous, to make inquisition touching alleged wastes of lands, houses, woods and gardens of the castle and manor of Bergeveny, now in the kin's hands by reason of the minority of Laurence, son and heir of John de Hastings....and in the custody of Roger de Grey by the king's appointment, and to send the same to the king without delay, taking the castle and manor into his hands if necessary. The justice of South Wales has been commanded to furnish jurors for the inquiry.

1334 p533 Grant to Henry of Lancastre, the king's kinsman, reciting a grant to him of 500 mks yearly at the Exchequer and his subsequent appointment to the castle and land of Bergeveny in Wales.....

PATENT ROLLS OF EDWARD 3 1334-1338

1335 Dec 27 p196 Newcastle upon Tyne. Pardon to the said William (de Aune) on his surrender of letters patent of Edward 2 confirmed by Edward 3....held the land of Bergeveny.

1337 Dec 10 p349 Bothwell. Grant to Henry de Lancastre, in enlargement of his late appointment to the custody, during the minority of Laurence, son and heir of John de Hastynges, tenant in chief of Edward 2, of the castle and land of Bergeveny in Wales, which had been surrendered to the king by Roger de Grey.....

PATENT ROLLS OF EDWARD 3 1338-1340

PATENT ROLLS OF EDWARD 3 1340-1343

1340 p37 Laurence de Hastynges, early of Pembroke, staying in England has letters nominating....his attorneys in Ireland for 3 years.

1341 p179 ditto (only attorney for 2 years)

1341 June 20 p30 Tower of London. Writ to Master William de Bergeveny, the king's clerk, chancellor of the university of Oxford, reciting that it does not escape his notice that before these times damages and crimes out of number....disturbances of the quiet of the students....perpetrated....dissentions and grievous contumelies between scholars and laymen....old hat reds.....plottings, occasions of war against others, are beginning to arise anew.....reason to fear it spreading to the magnates. He had better get things back in order quick and report back frequently, chastising the evil doer – and if he can't, send their names to the king. No prejudice to the chancellor by this mandate.

1339 Aug 4 p313 Windsor. Grant, for the great affection which the king has to him, to Laurence de Hastynges of all his lands, rents, ees and advosons in the king's custody by reason of his minority, those granted during such minority to the king's kinsman, Henry de Lancastre, earl of Derby, excepted.

1339 Oct 29 p395 Brussels. Licence for Laurence de Hastynges, earl of Pembroke.....

PATENT ROLLS OF EDWARD 3 1343-1345

1343 July 15 p100 Westminster. Commission to John de Wynewyk, king's sergeant at arms, Henry Dymmok and Geoffrey de Aston reciting that although by virtue of the king's letters patent to them they lately seized into his hands the priory of Bergaveny with its manors, lands and possessions, some men have entered upon these on the king's seisin, and appointing them to arrest these and bring them to the Tower of London to remain in custody until further order.

1343 Jan 10 p159 Ditton. Presentation of Gregory de Grosmont, chaplain to the vicarage of the church of Bergeveny, in the diocese of Llandaff, in the king's gift by reason of the priory of Bergeveny being in his hands on account of the war with France.

1344 Jan 26 p275 Windsor. Commission to Guy de Bryan and John de Wynewyk and Griffin Cadwaladre, king's sargeant at arms, to arrest.....c.f. p100

1344 Oct 20 p349 W'minster. Presentation of Philip Wroth, vicar of the church of Grusmound, in the diocese of Llandaff, to the vicarage of Bergeveny, in the same diocese.....in an exchange of benefices with Gregory Boul.

1344 Oct 20 p359 W'minster. Gregory Boul to Grusmound in exchange with Philip Wroth.

1345 May 10 p463 W'minster. Confirmation of (1) the obligation which John, abbot of the monastery of St Vincent, Le Mans, and the convent of that place, at the request of Laurence de Hastynges, earl of Pembroke, lord of Wyesford and of Bergeveny, and Agnes, his wife, made by

letters patent to Margaret de Letton, for her life, of a chamber by the orchard (gardinum) in the priory of Bergeveny, in the diocese of Llandaff, which is a cell of that abbey, and of 100s of yearly pension out of the priory to be paid by the prior at Michaelmas and the Annunciation and (2) an indenture between the said prior and Margaret witnessing that the prior in the hundred court of Bergeveny had acknowledged that the 100s is due to her as above, provided that the king's farm for the priory now in his hands....etc....be not hereby diminished or delayed.

PATENT ROLLS OF EDWARD 3 1343-48

1347 Nov 15 p425 Presentation of John de Chalford, Parson of the church of Lancadok in the diocese of Llandaff, to the vicarage of the church of St Mary, Bergeveny, in the same diocese, in the king's gift by reason of the temporalities of the priory of Bergeveny being in his hands on account of the war with France; on an exchange of benefices with Philip Wroth.

1347 Dec 4 p437 Presentation of Thomas de Bretteby to the vicarage of St Helen, Bergevene, in the diocese of Llandaff, in the king's gift by reason of the priory of Bergevene being in his hands on account of the war with France.

PATENT ROLLS OF EDWARD 3 1348-50

1348 P28 Presentation of Thomas de Dore to the vicarage of the church of St Nicholas, Grusmond, in the diocese of Llandaff, in the king's gift by reason of the priory of Bergevene being in his hands on account of the war with France.

1348 Feb24 p33 Division of the lands of Rymer de Valence amongst his heirs as relates to L de H (*See close Rolls 18 Ed 2 pp359-60*)

1348 March 8 Gift of £396.6s.6d. from K to L.

1348 Apr 10 Nominates attorneys in Ireland.

1348 Apr 12 Complaints about Wexford being attacked whenever the steward goes to Dublin to pay his rent.

1348 July 3 Commission to oyer e terminer.

1348 Oct 1 Baliffs to deal with estate.

1348 Oct 1 p178 Writ directed to all bailiffs nunsters and others of the lordship of Pembroke and other lordships late of Laurence de Hastynges late earl of Pembroke, in Wales and the marches thereof, in favour of John Sholle, escheator in the county of Hereford and the marches of Wales adjacent to that county, whom the king has appointed to arrest all persons, whereof there are said to be very many, hindering him in doing what is for the king's profit, and belongs to his office, and refusing to be attendant unto him, and imprison them until the king give other order therein.

1348 p182 Presentation of Martyn de Moulysh, chaplain to the church of Lanwaynarth, in the diocese of Llandaff in the king's gift by reason of his custody of the lands and heir of Laurence earl of Pembroke.

1348 Nov 11 p199 Presentation of John de Grymesby to the church of Lanwaynard, in the diocese of Llandaff in the king's gift by reason of his custody of the lands and heir of Laurence earl of Pembroke.

1348 p199 Inspeximus and confirmation of letters (in French) dated in the castle of Bergeveny on 30 A(pril) 22 Edward 3 of Laurence de Hastynges late earl of Pembroke granting his yeoman John de Butterleve the constablership of a castle in Ireland

1348 p214 Presentation of David ap Howel to the church of Breyngwyn, in the d. of L in the k's gift.....lands late of L de H. eg P. being in his hands.

1348 Nov 30 p215 Licence at the request of Guyde Briane for Agnes, late the wife of Laurence de Hastynge, e of P tenant in chief, to marry whomsoever she pleases of the king's allegiance.

1349 Feb 8 p258 Presentation of John Fraunk to the vicarage of the church of Grosmont....war with France.

1349 p285 The king owed Laurence £2000 at his death . £1100 was freely released to him by the earl's executors, & £900 for Agnes in two instalments.

1349 May 5 p287 Presentation of Philip ap Adam to the vicarage of the church of Grosmont (*are you sure?*) temporalities of the priory of Bergevenye.

1349 p376 Presentation of Thomas de Bretby to the church of Goytre in the diocese of Llandaff....etc.

1349 p376 Presentation of Philip ap Wylm to the vicarage of the church of Lan Elan, in the same diocese, in the king's gift ...etc

1349 p396 Presentation of Lewelin, vicar of the church of Worwarstowe in the diocese of Llandaff, to the vicarage of the church of Launvehangel Crucorn, in the same diocese, in the king's gift by reason of the priory of Bergevenye being in his hands on account of the war with France; on an exchange of benefices with Richard le Walys.

1349 p396 Presentation of the same Richard to the vicarage of the said church of Worwarstowe, in the king's gift by reason of the priory of Monmouth being in his hands as above.

1349 p410 Assignment to Agnes late the wife of Laurence de Hastings....on her petition shewing that the prior and monks of Bergvevenye receive £10 yearly out of the pleas & profits of courts pertaining to the castle, lordship and borough of Bergevenye, part of the dower assigned her by the king out of her husband's lands, of an ancient alms granted to them by his ancestors, for which she has no compensation elsewhere, wherefore she prays for a further assignment of £10 yearly of land of her late husband, & because it is found by inspection of the chancery rolls that the prior and monks have received the £10 of ancient time, but no mention is made thereof in the extent of the castle, lordship and borough returned after the said earl's death – of the manors of Hentles as of the value of £4.14s9½d yearly, and Werneurthrik, as of the value of 39s.1d out of the land of the earl in the king's hands by reason of the nonage of the heir, as compensation for the two parts of the said £10 to which she is entitled as dower.

1349 p433 Presentation of Adam ap David, chaplain, to the church of Goytre in the diocese of Llandaff, in the king's gift etc. (Bergevenye)

1350 p524the king is given to understand that Laurence de Hastings, earl of Pembroke, deceased, tenant in chief, when 'in extremis' on the day he died, by the procurement of some in attendance on him, alienated the amors of Berbache & Barwell in Leicester, to take from the king the custody of the same after his death.

1350 p570 Presentation of John ap Wyly ap Robert, chaplain, to the vicarage of the church of St Michael, Kylcorneu, in the diocese of Llandaff.....in the king's gift etc.

1350 p579reduction of rent of lands late of Laurence de Hastynge....in co.Nottingham....because of the great diminution of the value of those lands on account of the mortal pestilence lately prevailing.

PATENT ROLLS EDWARD 3 1350-154

1351 Dec 24 p207 W'minster. ... William de Hastynges two years before his death enfeoffed them of the manor of Shene (?) co. Berks., held in chief.

1352 Mar 29 p280 W'minster. Commission to.... to hold the pleas of the crown and other pleas in the lands and lordship late of William de Hastynges in Overwent in Wales.

1352 Oct 2 p329 W'minster. Grant to the king's yeoman Theobald de Mountery, in enlargement of the late appointment of him by letters patent to the keeping of the manor of Cleyndon, Co. Kent, which William de Hastynges, Chivaler, deceased, held of the inheritance of John son and heir of Laurence de Hastynges.....

1352 July 14 p338 W'minster. Commission to..... according to the customs hitherto used in the March of Wales, lords of these parts have all the goods of their tenants there dying intestate.... and that the king has learned that goods of William de Hastynges 'chivaler' deceased, tenant in chief....deceased intestate.....have been occupied, concealed and obtained from him....

PATENT ROLLS EDWARD 3 1354-1358

Membrane 20

1354 Mar 1 p58 W'minster. Commission of u & t to..... on information that John Hakelut, Agnes his wife.... have inflicted many damages.... on the men and tenants of the king's manors of Penros, Tregair, Henthles, Bryngwyn, Coitmorgan, Werneurthrek, Tregoiethel, Lanwytheryn, Lanovor, Ebouthvaur and Ebouthvaghan, in Wales, which came into his hands as escheats by the death of William de Hastynges.... as well as on the king's men and tenants of lands which the said John and Agnes hold as her dower, within the lordship of Bergeveny, by the king's assignment, of the inheritance of the king's ward the heir of Laurence de Hastynges, earl of Pembroke, from the time of such assignment.

1354 Nov 3 p115 W'minster. Because by inspection of the rolls of the chancery it is found that the prior and monks of Bergeveny take 101 yearly of the pleas and perquisites of court pertaining to the castle, lordship and borough of Bergeveny, which John Hakelut and Agnes his wife hold as her dower after the death of her sometime husband Laurence de Hastynges late earl of Pembroke, of an ancient alms granted to them by the earl's progenitors, and these are now long in arrear because there was no mention of them in the extent of the castle, lordship and borough returned after his death, the king, willing that the prior and monks be satisfied of the said 101 during the nonage of the heir has assigned to them 10 marks thereof for the two parts of the lands of the inheritance of the said heir in his keeping with any arrears due from the death of the earl, and wills that the remaining 5 marks be satisfied by the said John and Agnes out of the castle, lordship and borough. *By C.*

1357 June 20 p573 W'minster. Whereas of late after the assignment made by the king to Agnes late the wife of Laurence de Hastynges late earl of Pembroke, tenant in chief of the castle, lordship and borough of Bergeveny and other lands in England Wales as dower out of the earl's lands according to the inquisitions thereof made after his death, on it being found by inquisition made by Richard Danseye, then escheator in the county of Hereford and the adjacent march of Wales, that the said Laurence was seised in his demesne as of fee on the day of his death, beyond the lands already returned in the chancery, of the manors and lands of Penros, Tregayr, Henthles, Bryngwyn, Lannovor, Ebottvaur, Ebottvagan, Tregoythel, Wernerthrek, Lanwytherin and Coytmorgan. The king caused the said manors of Penros, Ebottvaur and Ebottvaghan to be assigned to her as dower out of the said lands; and afterwards because by another inquisition taken by Thomas de Aston, then escheator in the county and march aforesaid, it was found that the earl in his lifetime, by charter, granted the said manors and lands, which are parcel of the lordship of Bergeveny, to William de Hastynges, knight, to hold with the knight's fees and advosons to him and his heirs for eer, that the said William was a bastard, and that he died seised by virtue of the said grant of the same manors, without heir of his body, the king caused the same manors and lands to be seized into his hands as his escheat by the colour of the grant and bastardy, and the same manors of Penros, Ebottvaur and Ebottvaghan to be delivered to Agnes to hold in dower of him as in his own right; and now the said Agnes, mother and next of kin to the heir, offering on his behalf to prove that all things contained in

the inquisition taken by the said Richard Danesey were true, and that no grant to the said William as supposed by the inquisitions taken by Thomas de Aston was made, nor was William at any time seised of the same manors and lands by the deed and feoffment of the earl, and the king, for the affections which he bears to the heir because he is of his blood to remove all ambiguity in this behalf, renounces for him and his heirs for ever all right title and claim he might have by way of escheat by colour of the said inquisition of the said manors and lands of Penros, Trefgayr, Henthle, Bryngwyn, Lannovor, Ebbotvaur, Ebbotvaghan, Tregoythel, Wernerthrek, Lanwytherwyn and Coytmorgan, or in fees and advoysons or other appuertenances of the same. *By P.S*

patrol 14

1355 Feb 10 p178 W'minster. Presentation of John ap David ap Griffith, chaplain, to the vicarage of the church of Grosmont.

1356 Aug 3 p425 W'minster. Presentation of John Spervore, chaplain, to the vicarage of the church of Bregeveny.

PATENT ROLLS OF EDWARD 3 1358-1361

1358 July 6 p63 W'minster. Whereas Robert de Clynton sold to the king a fourth part of the ransom of the archbishop (sic) of le Mans, a prisoner lately taken in the battle at Poters, for 1000 l.....

1361 Feb 16 p558-60 W'minster. Restitution of the alien priory to the prior:- Bergeveny in Wales.

PATENT ROLLS OF EDWARD 3 1361-1364

1362 June 15 p227 W'minster. Commission....because the king has to send without delay no small number of armed men and archers for the defence of Ireland against his Irish enemies.....and to survey all the archers whom the king has commanded to be arrayed in the lordships of Usk, Kaerlion, Glamorgan,, Gower, Bergeveny and Bregheynok.....

PATENT ROLLS OF EDWARD 3 1364-1367

1365 July 13 p155 Windsor. Pardon at the request of the king's son the earl of Pembroke to.....

1366 July 8 p263 W'minster. Exemplification, at the request of John son and heir of Laurence de Hastynges, late earl of Pembroke.....

PATENT ROLLS OF EDWARD 3 1367-1370

1367 Feb 15 p384 W'minster. Grant for life to Water Tyrrell, for good service to the king and to Joan and Margaret, deceased, the king's daughters, of the keeping of the passage over the water of Twede at Berwick on Twede....

1368 Feb 9 p91 W'minster. Exemplification at the request of John, son and heir of Laurence de Hastynges, late earl of Pembroke, kinsman and heir of Aymer de Valence, sometime earl of Pembroke.....

1368 May 17 p111 W'minster. Presentationto the church.... in the king's gift by the land and heir of L de H.... being in his hand. *By K.*

1369 Feb 20 p223 W'minster. Licence for the king's son John de Hastynges, earl of Pembroke, to enfeoff certain persons as he pleases.....

1369 July 18 p289 W'minster. Grant to the bailiffs and good men of the king's son John de Hastynges, earl of Pembroke, of Bergeveny in the parts of Wales, of murage for five years. *By C.*

1369 Oct 4 p307 W'minster. Safe conduct until the Purification for John de la Ferte, monk of the priory of Bergeveny in Wales, which is a cell of the abbey of St Vincent in France, who is going to the said abbey for the election and creation of a new prior of Bergeveny in the room of the last prior, now deceased, in going there and returning with the new prior elected, and with the monks of his household and his other servants and men.

1369 Oct 14 p312 W'minster. Presentation of John ap Philip, chaplain, to the vicarage of the church of Landewy Rethergh, in the diocese of Llandaff, in the king's gift by reason of the temporalities of the prior of Bergeveny being in his hands.

PATENT ROLLS OF EDWARD 3 1370-1374

1371 Mar 26 p89 W'minster. On the petition of the king's son, John de Hastynges, earl of Pembroke.

PATENT ROLLS OF EDWARD 3 1374-1377

1375 Jan 28 p72 Membrane 33 W'minster. Inspeximus and confirmation of a charter of John de Hastynges, earl of Pembroke, lord of Waysford and of Bergeveny, dated at Bergeveny, 3 March, 43 Edward 3, (1369) and witnessed by..... granting to Walter Amyas, John Abraham, John Doun, John Prat, clerks, Ralph de Walsham and Thomas de Cricklade, and their heirs, the castle and town of Bergeveny and all his manors within the said lordship, and also all his other land.....within the lordship of Bergeveny, saving to him 1d of rent. For 1/2 mark paid in henafer(?)

1375 Jan28 p78 Membrane 29 W'minster. Ins & c (1).....(2) an enrolment (in French) of a writing of the said earl, lord of W & B.....15 April 46 Edward 3 reciting that he lately enfeoffed.....names as above (except John Doun) of all his castles, manors..... in England and Wales, except the manor of Arshele co. Norfolk, and that they leased them to him for five years commencing on 20 March 43 Edward 3.....; and (3) an enrolment of a deed of all names as above-dated 1 May 46 Edward 3, granting for life to the said earl and Anne, countess of Pembroke, his wife, the castle and lordship of Bergeveny, which they had of the earl's feoffment, with remainder to the grantees and their heirs.

1375 Dec 8 p200 W'minster. Appointment of John Prat and William Barham, clerks, to make and bring before the council all accounts of the lordships, manors and lands in England and Wales of John, late earl of Pembroke, who held in chief, as well as those assigned in dower to Anne, countess of Pembroke.....

1376 Feb 28 p286-7 W'minster. In consideration of the laudable services of the king's son John de Hastynges, late earl of Pembroke, in his lifetime, and his losses sustained in the king's wars beyond the seas, - discharges all debts.

PATENT ROLLS OF EDWARD 3 1377-1381

Nothing

PATENT ROLLS OF RICHARD 2 1381-1385

1383 Apr 10 p388 Grant that all sums of money accruing from the lands which Anne, late the wife of John de Hastynges, earl of Pembroke, T in C, held in dower, or of the inheritance of John, son and heir of the said earl, a minor in the king's custody, or otherwise, and which by her death and the minority of the heir have come into the king's hands, shall from that date be applied in payment of the king's household.

1383 p394 Anne was the daughter of the king's kinswoman, Margaret Mareschall, countess of Norfolk

1383 the king's kinswoman, Elizabeth, countess of Pembroke

1383 Apr 18 p265 Pardon at the supplication of the king's kinswoman, the lady of Pembroke to

PATENT ROLLS OF RICHARD 2 1385-1389

1386 Aug 7 p202 Presentation of David ap Adam, chaplain, to the church of Lanwennard in the king's gift etc

1386 Sept 19 p215 Presentation of David ap Adam to the vicarage of Lan Elen temporalities of the priory of Bergeveny

1388 Presentation of William Maunsell to the vicarage of Lankadok Lynquad in the d of L in k's gift the alien priory of Abergavenni war with France.

1388 Inspeximus of letters patent (in French) of the king's kinswoman Margaret Mareschall, countess of Norfolk..... 10 Rich 2 (1387) grant to her by the late king of lands etc. seized into his hands on the death of John Hastings, earl of Pembroke and dame Mary Seint Poule, countess of Pembroke until the majority of John, son and heir of the said earl, and granting to the said John all the said manors and lands so granted to her until his majority.

CALENDAR (sic) ROLLS RICHARD 2 1388-1392

1389 p110 The countess of Norfolk to pay John de Hastings (her grandson) £100 during his minority out of his inheritance, farmed by her. and another £100 later

1391 July 20 p469 Pardon, at the supplication of Thomas de Percy, to John Seint Johan, knight, for the death of John Hastings, late earl of Pembroke, killed by misadventure at a joust, and not out of malice prepense, and of any consequent outlawry.

1391 Nov 10 p506 Pardon for a fine of 400 marks paid to the king by Richard, earl of Arundel, to him and Phillilpa, late the wife of John, son and heir of John de Hastynges, earl of Pembroke, who died while a minor in the king's custody, for intermarrying without licence.

1391 p514 Licence for Reginald de Grey of Ruthin, knight to enfeoff Henry Grene, William Bagot and William Ferrys, knights, John Pycard and William Wenlok, esquires, John Olney, Nicholas Saldway, clerk, Robert de Wanewyk, clerk, John de Styucle and Henry Bruyn of the castle, town, land and lordship of Bergeveny in Wales, held in chief. Also.....

CALENDAR OF PATENT ROLLS OF RICHARD 1391-1396

1392 p42 Grant to Joan Elkyn, daughter of John Elkyn deceased of Aquitaine, of £10 a year at the Exchequer, on her petition shewing that when the king's kinsman John de Hastynges, earl of Pembroke was taken in Aquitaine, the said John and Joan were expelled by the French from all their possessions and thus deprived of their maintenance impoverished and burdened with infants.

1392 p198 Presentation of William Lorymer, chaplain, to the vicarage of Llancaddok in the d of L in the king's gift etc.

1393 p203 Presentation of John ap Owayn, chaplain, to the church of Coytre in the d of L as above.

1395 July 10 p601 Inspeximus and confirmation to Thomas Mortemer, knight, of letters patent (so called) of William de Bello Campo, knight, lord of Bergevenny, dated 24 June in the nineteenth year (1395), granting to his kinsman the said Thomas, for life, the office of understeward at Bury St Edmunds.

1395 p638 Presentation of David Carpenter, chaplain, to the vicarage of St Michael's Michelchirche, in the d of L as above

1396 April 6 p691 Presentation of William Mauncell, King's clerk, to the church of Cottrey as above.

1396 Apr 28 p700 Presentation of Philip ap David, chaplain, to the church of Cottrey in the d of L etc..... directed to the guardian of the spirituality of that bishopric.

1396 May 1 p697 Licence for Henry Grene, knight, William Bagot, knight, John Picard, esquire, Wm. Wenlok esquire, John Olney and John de Styuecle to grant two parts of the castle, town, land and demesne of Bergeveny together with the reversion of the remaining third after the death of Phillipa, wife of Richard earl of Arundel, the premises being held in chief, to Thomas, archbishop of York, Thomas de Percy, knight, Payn Tippetot, knight, Robert Pobelowe, clerk, Thomas Rede of Wales, John Tauk, and their heirs, for the life of Joan, wife of William Beauchamp, knight, with remainder in fee to the persons named. (*Beryl's note: was Thomas Archb of York translated to Canterbury before 1407?*)

PATENT ROLLS OF HENRY 4 1399-1401

1399 Nov 24 p265 W'minster. Licence for Thomas, arch of Canter..... to grant to William Beauchamp and Joan his wife for life two parts of the castle, town, land and lordship of Bergevenny in Wales, held in chief, and the reversion of the third part, likewise held in chief, which Thomas Ponyng alias de Sancto Johanne and Phillipa his wife hold in dower, on the death of the said Phillipa. *By P.S.*

1400 Feb 16 p72 W'minster. The priory of Bergeveny (Llandaff) to William Paytrou.

1401 May 16 p518 W'minster. Commission to John Chaundos on information that divers evildoers have assembled in the parts of South Wales in the lordship of Bergeveny and there committed divers homicides and other evils and propose to go from hence to the county of Hereford and the March of Wales to do the same or worse, to resist and take all such with the posse of the county and march if necessary, and after obtaining sufficient information to punish them. *By C*

1401 May 18 p520 W'minster. Commission to the sheriff of Gloucester, in furtherance of commission to John Chaundos and others and on information that the evildoers have besieged William Beauchamp and his wife within their castle of Bergeveny to cause proclamations to be made that all fencible men of the county are to be ready without delay to go with the said John and others when required and if necessary to the said castle to remove the besiegers. *By C.*

1401 Aug 17 p448 W'minster. Presentation of John Belyng, vicar of the church of Bergeveny to the vicarage of Aldermaston on an exchange of benefices with John Salyng.

PATENT ROLLS OF HENRY 4 1401-1405

1403 Sept 13 p261 Hereford. Pardon at the supplication of the king's kinswoman John de Beauchamp, lady of Bergavenny, to Gruf ap Henri of Ewias Lay, who lately rose against the king in the company of Owyn Glyndourdy and other Welsh rebels. *By P.S.* Also John Perry of Usk and Cadogan ap Howell Vaughan of Elvell.

1403 Sept 14 p294 Hereford. Grant to the king's kinsman William Beauchamp of full power to receive into the king's grace any Welsh rebels who before their rebellion were tenants pertaining to his lordships of Bergeveny and Ewyas Herard and to war against other such rebels and justify them, saving to the king the forfeiture of their lands and goods.

1403 Sept 18 p267 Grant for life to J de B of the lands of the above.

1404 June 14 p440 Doncaster. Order to the sheriff of Hereford to cause further proclamations to be made and to assemble all the king's lieges of the county, knights, esquires, archers and other fencible men to go with the king's kinsman Richard of York, whom the king has ordered to go with all speed to the castle and town of Bergevenny for their rescue; on information by letters sent from the Marches of Wales and the relation of trustworthy persons of those parts that the king's kinsman William Beauchamp, lord of Bergevenny, now staying in person on the safe custody of the castle and town, is so destitute of men at arms and archers that he and his men and the castle and town are in the way of perdition through the assault of the Welsh rebels. *By K.*

1404 Aug 28 p407 Lichfield. Commission to the escheator and the sheriff of the county of Hereford to take the victuals for the victualling and garnishing of the castle and town of Bergevenny and carriage for the same to the value of 100 marks, for which they shall have allowance in their accounts at the Exchequer.

PATENT ROLLS OF HENRY 4 1405 –1408

1405 March 24 p6 Commission to Leonard Hakelut etc as the king is going in person with 144 men at arms and 720 archers in his company to South Wales for the safe custody of those parts and the castigation of the rebels there, and divers lords and knights are retained with him to stay in divers places for 1 year from April 27..... William Beauchamp, lord of Bergevenny at Bergevenny with 80 men at arms and 400 archers.

1405 p126 Protection with clause 'volumnus' for 1/2 a year for Wm de Bello Campo, lord of Bergevenny, staying in the king's service in S.W. on the safe custody of those parts.

1405 May 22 p131 Hereford. Grant to the king's Kinsman William de Beauchamp, lord of Bergevenny to whom the king has handed over certain golden vessels and other jewels by the hands of his clerk William Pilton, keeper of the jewels, as a pledge for the sum of £137 due to him in full payment of £637 for the wages of 80 men at arms and 400 archers for a moiety of 1/4 of a year, that if he be not satisfied of the said £237 before Michaelmas next he may sell the said vessels and jewels to whomsoever he will, provided that he answer for any surplus beyond that sum.

1406 p116 Ratification of Gregory ap Philip, vicar of the church of Bergevenny in the diocese of Llandaff.

1407 Licence for £10.... paid by John Pratt, clerk and John Olney, for them to enfeoff William de Beauchamp of Bergevenny and Joan his wife of the castle, lordship and land of Ewyas Harald in Wales....held in chief, for life with remainder to Thomas archbishop of Canterbury etc. (*Beryl's note: was he translated from York?*)

1407 p320 The like, for £10.... by William Bagot etc for them to grant their remainder of the castle, lordship, town and land of Bergevenny in Wales, held in chief, which William de Beauchamp and Joan his wife hold for her life to the said William for life with remainder to Thomas, archbishop of Canterbury etc as above.

1407 p365 Pardon to residents etc of the town of Bergevenny for certain fines to the sum of 500 marks paid by them, of all treasons, insurrections and rebellions committed by them against the king and his royal majesty.

1407 p378 Pardon to Thomas ap Watkin, tenant and resident of the land and lordship of Bergavenny in S.W. for a fine paid for all treasons, insurrections and rebellions committed by him against the king....

PATENT ROLLS OF HENRY 4 1408-1413

1410 Oct 30 p248 debt of 161 to William de Bello Campo, lord of Bergevenny.

1411 May 13 p307 W'minster. Grant for life to the king's kinsman Richard, lord of Grey, of 200 marks yearly from the issues of the hanaper as the king's kinsman William Beaucham, deceased, had for life.... *by P.S. and G.K.*

1411 June 17 p294 W'minster. Presentation of to church... in the king's gift by reason of the minority of the son and heir of the lord of Bergevenny in the king's keeping.

1411 Sept 20 p306 W'minster. Licence for William Peytro, Prior of the alien priory of Bergaveny in Wales, and for Michael Roger, his fellow monk, to cross or send for three monks of their chief house called the abbey of Maunz in Normandy to bring to the priory in aid of divine service, as the priory is conventual by its primeval foundation and has now been so destroyed by the Welsh rebels that they cannot fully maintain divine obsequies or other charges of the primary foundation, and among other things they have been accustomed to find secular chaplains to celebrate divine service within the priory, because their fellow monks have returned to the chief house an account of the rebellion of the Welsh. *By P.S.*

1411 Oct 12 p237 W'minster. Ratification of the estate which – has as a parson of the church. Philip ap Ll'n, vicar of the church of Bergavenny....

PATENT ROLLS OF HENRY 5 1413-1416

1414 Jan 27 p164-165 W'minster. Grant to Joan, queen of England, consort of Henry 4 to hold..... for life, of the keepings of the alien priory of 131.6s8d from the keeping of the alien priory of Bergevenny in South Wales.

1415 Feb 17 p286 W'minster. Grant to the king's kinsman Richard Beauchamp of Bergevenny, 'chivalier', and Isabel his wife, sister and heiress of Richard son and heir of Thomas, late lord le Despenser....

1415 June 16 p347 W'minster. Commission to Richard, earl of Warwick, Richard Beauchamp of Bergevenny to conserve and govern the marches of Wales adjoining the counties of Hereford and Gloucester against hostilities and invasions of the rebels there.

PATENT ROLLS OF HENRY 5 1416-1422

1416 p36 J.P. in Hereford Captain of the town of Calais ????

1417 p66 Appointment of Richard, lord of Bergevenny 'chivalier' & John Laurence to receive Thomas Vaghen & William ap Thomas ap Prune of Wales, rebels, to the king's grace, if they offer to seek them.

1417 June 7 p108 Presentation of Robert Eton, monk, to the alien priory of Bergevenny, in the diocese of Llandaff, vacant by the death of the last prior. *by K.*

1418 p152 Richard's wife Elizabeth is daughter and general heir of Thomas of Berkley. (*Beryl's note: This was Richard, earl of Warwick*)

1420 Joan de Beauchamp, lady of Bergevenny, 1422, 1429 Salop, 1430, 1431 Hereford, 1432 Leicester, 1434 Dewchurch, 1436 Stafford, late lady of B in 1444.

PATENT ROLLS OF HENRY 6 1422-1429

1424 Nov 7 p235-6 *See copy – perhaps Beryl did a photocopy of this?*

1424 Nov 15 p255 W'minster. Ratification of the estate of : Geoffrey ap Llewellyn, as vicar of Bergevenny

PATENT ROLLS OF HENRY 6 1429-1436

1433 July 8 p295 Pardon.... to Joan de Beauchamp, lady of Bergavenny etc on her having been found by inquest to have incited Wm. Lee etc. etc to assault Thomas Peynton etc. etc at Byrmyngham, although at that time she was bound to keep the peace towards Nicholas Burdet and all others of the king's people. (Rolls of Parliament 4 pp445-446)

1434 p344 ... The said Richard de Beauchamp had issue Richard his son and the latter had issue Elizabeth, still surviving, the wife of Edward Neville, son of Ralph late earl of Westmorland.

PATENT ROLLS OF HENRY 6 1441-1446

1444 Grant to Richard earl of Salisbury son and heir of Ralph de Nevill late e of West..... Edward Nevill lord of Bergevenny, with reversion to king. (£120 yearly from exchange re customs of port of Newcastle upon Tyne.

1445 Death of Henry, late duke of Warwick. His daughter Anne was his heir. (and she died a minor)

1446 June 15 p419 Grant to the king's esquire, Thomas Vaughan of the offices of steward receiver and master of the game in Herefordshire and Eweas, with the offices of steward, constable, porter & receiver of Bergevenny, to hold himself of by deputies during the minority of the heir of Henry, late duke of Warwick, with the usual wages, fees and profits.

1446 July 14 p448 Grant to John Barry of the office of townclerkship (clerici villate) of Bergevenny in the march of Wales, with the usual fees, during the minority of the heirs of Henry, duke of Warwick, so long as the heir or heirs of the said office remain in the king's hands.

PATENT ROLLS OF HENRY 6 1446-1452

1449 April 3 p281 W'minster. On the surrender of Richard, Earl of Salisbury, and William Neville, lord of Facomberge, George Neville, lord of Latymer, and Edward Neville, lord of Bergevenny, brothers of the earl.....

1449 July 13 p280 Winchester. Appointment of as sheriff of the county of Glamorgan and Morgannok in South Wales, so long as the said lordship be in the king's hands by.... the minority of George, s.o.h. of Elizabeth, sister of Anne, sisters and heirs of Henry, late duke of Warwick.....

1449 July 14 p265 Winchester. On the petition of Edward Nevill, lord of Bergavenny, shewing that he and Elizabeth late his wife as in the right of Elizabeth were seised in their demesne as of fee of the castle, lordship and manor of Bergevenny in the march of Wales, until by Richard, late earl of Warwick, they were disseised, whereupon they claimed the premises, and the, on Richard's death, Henry, late duke of Warwick, entered therein, whereupon they entered and were seised thereof and had issue, Anne, and died, and they re-entered and were seised thereof until they were expelled by colour of an inquisition taken before Edmund Morys and Richard Hakeluyt, whereby it was found that Henry died seised of the premises, that Anne was his daughter and heir and within age and that the premises were held of the king and crown; and Anne died in the king's ward:- the king has granted licence for them to enter and hold the premises. *By P.S. etc*

patrol 15

1449 July 23 p235-6 W'minster. Whereas Henry, late duke of Warwick, brother of Anne, wife of Richard Neville, knight, first-born son of Richard Neville, earl of Salisbury, of which Henry she is heir, was earl of Warwick and his ancestors from time immemorial were earls of Warwick: the king has granted to Richard the son, and Anne and her heir, for good service about the king's person and in Scotland on the punishment of the king's enemies there at his own cost, he being still in his minority, the estate and title of earl of Warwick.

1449 Aug 2 p275 W'minster. Grant to of the offices of constable of Caerdief castle, etc – to hold from the death of Anne, late the daughter and heir of Henry, duke of Warwick, during the minority of George, son and heir of the lord Bergevenny.

PATENT ROLLS OF HENRY 6 1452-1461

1460 Feb 5 p549 Northampton. Grant for life to the king's knight, William Herbert of the offices of steward of the lordship of Bergevenny..... in the king's hands by the forfeiture of Richard, duke of York, and Richard, earl of Warwick.

1460 Feb 5 p576 Northampton. Whereas the lordships which came into the king's hands by the forfeiture of Richard, duke of York and Richard earl of Warwick, detained from the king's possession by their adherents....(500 marks yearly to prince of Wales)..... by whose money and power the said lordships (inc Bergevenny) may be brought back more speedily to the king's obedience.

1460 April 12 p581 W'minster. Grant for life to the king's servant, John Roos, page of the robes, of the office of porter of the castle of Bergevenny, in the king's gift.....with the usual wages, fees and profits, as John Emondas had of late. *By K. etc*

PATENT ROLLS OF EDWARD 4 1461-1467

1461 p132 Commission of oyer e terminer to Edward Nevill of Bergevenny....

1462 p133 Ditto (business in Kent)

1463 p301 Ditto

1464 p346 Ditto

1465 p488 Ditto (London & Middlesex)

1465 p489 Ditto (Surrey & Sussex with top people)

(V.P?) in Kent (rated 5th in list of 48, after bishops and earl of Warwick)

1465 March 9 p425-6 Grant to William Herbert, king's knight whom the king has raised to the rank of Baron, & his heirs & assigns for his good services against Henry 6 of.... land to form the lordship of Raglan and rights such as Richard, earl of Warwick and Anne his wife have in her right in the manor and lordship of Bergevenny.....

PATENT ROLLS 1463-1466 1466-1469 1469-1472

nothing of consequence

PATENT ROLLS OF EDWARD 4, HENRY 6 1467-1477

1470 April 15 p219 Exeter. Commission of array to Edward Nevyll of Bergevenny, knight.....

1472 Mar 7 p351 W'minster. Ditto

1474 Aug 3 p463 W'minster. Commission de wallus and fossatis to Edward Nevyll of Bergevenny, knight.....

1476 Nov 24 p606 W'minster. Commission to Thomas Acton.....to enquire what lands Edward Neville, late lord of Bergevenny, knight, tenant in chief, held.... on what day he died and who is his heir.....

PATENT ROLLS OF EDWARD 4, 5 and RICHARD 3 1476-1485

1484 Mar 6 p421 W'minster. Grantfrom the issues of the king's lordship of Bergevenny.

1484 Sept 25 p474-5 Melton Mowbray. Appointment.... of the king's servants..... as auditors..... the castles and lordships of Bergevenny and Kaerdif..... pertaining to the king as of the right of his consort Anne.

1485 Jan 8 p505 W'minster.. Grant for life to the king's servant Thomas ap John of an annuity of 20 marks from Michaelmas last from the issues of the king's lordship of Bergevenny in Wales.

PATENT ROLLS OF HENRY 7 1485-1494

1485 Sept 24 p6 W'minster. Appointment of auditor of all accounts of officers of the king.... of the castle and lordship of Bergevenny.....

1485 Oct 11 p20 Grant during pleasure to Richard Moton of the office of receiver of the king's lordship of Bergevenny in South Wales. *By P.S.*

Grant for life to John Moton, esquire, of the offices of steward of the lordship of Bergevenny and constable and porter of the castle there.

1486 Feb9 p56 W'minster. Appointment of Adam Thomas to the offices of keeper of the garden and Hayward pertaining to the lordship and castle of Bergevenny, during the minority of Edward, earl of Warwick. *P.S.*

1486 Mar 2 p64 W'minster. Grant in tail male, to the king's uncle, Jasper, duke of Bedford, of all the castles, lordships and manors of Glomorgan and Morgannok and Abergevenny.

1486 Dec 9 p70 W'minster. Appt. of George Nevyll of Bergevenny, knight.....

1488 Mar 21 p220 Sandwich. Grant in tail male to the king's uncle, Jasper..... of the castle, lordship and manor of Bergevenny, alias Abergevenny

1490 May 26 p322 W'minster. Commission to Edward Nevyll of Bergavenny, knight..... to array the fencible men of Kent.....

1490 July 1 p323 W'minster. The like.....Kent. George Nevill of Bergavenny.....

1492 Aug 27 p409 Licence of entry without proof of age for George Nevyll, knight, lord of Bergevenny, son and heir of George Nevyle, knight, late lord of Bergevenny.....

1493 March 20 p441 W'minster. (Comm. of o&t) The like to Jasper duke of Bedford..... George Nevyll of Bergevenny, knight..... for the counties of and the marches of Wales.....

1493 Mar 29 p424 W'minster. General pardon to Richard Herbert, late of Ewyas, in the marches of Wales, 'gentleman', alias late of Bergavenny. *By K.*

PATENT ROLLS OF HENRY 7 1494-1509

Nil

EDWARD 6 VOL 2

1549 p377 Henry Nevyle comes of age & inherits this property

EDWARD 6 VOL 3

1550 p281 the yearly rent of 10s from a tenement of Adam James in the high street within the town of Aburge Venny Monm. which John David Mere, clerk formerly vicar of Abergevennye aforesaid, gave to an anniversary in the church of Burgeveny aforesaid.

PHILIP & MARY VOL 2

1554 p134 James Gunter and Henry Wescott sell All closes etc called Prior's Meade, Kaye irfynnoney, Kaye John Usk and David Lewis LLD & his heirs for 36s. (Bought 'Lloyne Duye' in 1556 from Robert Gunter)

1556 p277 Thomas ap Howell ap Yorwerthe late of Abergeveney indicted with a goldsmith & a weaver of Llanolylo Porthalu in a wood called 'the Werne' at Llandylo forged 60 pieces of coin of the realm & 40 French crowns.

1557 Called Aburgayne.

PATENT ROLLS OF ELIZABETH 1558-1560

Pardon Roll.

1559 Pardon for fee to be 26s8d only.

David Lewes of London LLD, alias or master of chancery, alias of Abergavenny, Co Monmouth.

END OF ROLLS

CALENDAR OF CLOSE ROLLS

(closerolls1)

1227-1231 p507 Concerns Hugo de Nevill, Walter Clifford and the Castle (in Latin)

1231-1234 p258 and others

Quia Henricus Pyrum facit regem securum de fideli sevicio per Bartholomeum de Rakinton et Richardum de Oxenhaye, mandatum est vicecomiti Surr' quod eidem Henrico de terries suis in balliva sua pleum saisinam habere faciat cum catallis in eis inventis die Martis proxima ante Nativitatem Beate Marie, anno regnum nostri xvij.

Teste rege apud Bergeveny, vij. die Septembris.

FK 1234-1237 1235 BUK (Buklinton?) Prior de Caudewell Attornavit Eudorem Canonicum Grisdem domus versus Walterum de Bergeveny et Matillidem uxorem ejis et Richardum filium Agnetis deforciantes, de consuetudinibus et serviciis que idem prior exigit etc. de tenemento in Edofsbergh.

Translation : Prior of Caudwell surprised Canon Eudorem in his home towards Walter of Abergavenny and Matilda his wife and Richard son of Agnes (the late) concerning customs and the same before I drive out etc from the house of Edofseberg.

FK 1251-1253 1252 Pro Johanne de Mumenuue – Mandatum est Waleramo Teutonice quod die Jovis proxima post mediam XI main in propria persona sua accedat ad curiam Willelmi de Cantilupo de Bergeveny, ad vivendum qualem justiciam idem Willelmus exhibuit in eadem Johanni de Munenuue secundum consuetudinem partium illanum, et hoc regi significare non omittat test et supra.

Eodem modo mandatum est Waltero de Aveneby. Per ipsum regem.

Translation : For John of Mumenuue. It is commanded by Walter the German that on the nearest day of Jove in the afternoon 11th in one's own person approaches the court of William de Cantelupe of Abergavenny to hear the sort of justice the same William shows in the same way John of Mumenuue the second custom of his share, and to this king shows that he omits nothing. Witness the above. In such a manner is the command of Walter of Avenby. For his king.

1256-1259 1264-1268 p114 March 4 1274 Partition of the lands that belonged to George de Cantilupo, tenant in chief, made between John de Hasting', son of Joan de Hasting', eldest sister of George, and Eudo la Zuche and Milisent his wife, the other heiress of George.

The part of John de Hasting'-----Bergeveny with the castle, honour and other appurtenances, extended at 2321.18s.3 1/4d; Kilgaran extended at 351.18s6 1/2d; a third of the land of St Clare, extended at 101.0s3 1/2d.

FK 1268-1272 1270 Henricus de Lacy et Rogerus de Mortuo Mary recognoscunt se debere pro Georgio de Cantilupo octingentas marcas Edwardo filio regis, solvendas eidem in festo sancti Johannis Baptiste proximo futuro quadringentas marcas et primo die marcii proximus sequenti residuas quadringentas marcas pro castro honore et terra de Bergeveny habendis. Et nisi fecerint, concesserunt quod dicta pecunia levetur de omnibus terries et catallis suis Anglie.

Translation : Henry de Lacy and Roger de Mortuo Mari recognise themselves to be in debt to George de Cantilupe for 800 marks by Edward son of the king, his payment to be made the nearest to future feast of John the Baptist 400marks the first day of March following. The remaining 400 marks being for the castle honour and ground of Abergavenny. And if nothing is done they are permitted that said money to be helped by all of the land and..... of the English.

1272-1279 p221-222 Peter de Monteforte was keeper of the manor of Bergeveny.

p401 To Henry de Bray, Bailiff of Bergeveny . Order to cause the Bishop of Llandaff to have all the bucks that can be taken in this time of grease (in ista pinguedine) in the park of Bergeveny.

p36 Nov 5 1273 To master Henry de Bray, constable of Bergeveny Castle. Order to admit Walter de Paulyn and William de Atillur, the king's sergeant at aras and four footmen with crossbows (balistarios pedites), whom the king is sending him, to stay in garrison (municionem) of

the castle until St Hilary next. The king has caused them to be satisfied beforehand for their stipends until then.

p59 November 23 1273 To master Henry de Bray, constable of Bergeveny castle. Order to restore without delay all the goods and chattels that belonged to George de Cantilupo, tenant in chief, and all the issues received from the lands that belonged to George until the day of his death to the executors of his will, to make execution of his will therewith.

p71 February 28 1274 To the keeper of the castles of Bergeveny and Kilgaran, and of the honour of Bergeveny, and all the lands that belonged to George de Cantilupe in the marches. Order to cause the sub-constables, sergeants, gate keepers and watchmen whom he needs for the custody of these castles to be placed there, and to cause oxen and plough horses (afros) to be bought and to cause the demesne lands to be tilled and sown as he shall see fit for the king's use.

p309 September 3 1276 To the constable of Bergeveny castle. Order to cause the Bishop of Llandaff to have three bucks of the king's gift in the park of Bergeveny.

1288-1296 1296-1302 p44 Request to John de Hastings on July 13 1297 for 100 Welshmen from the land of Bergeveny to assemble Hereford and set out from Wynchelsea with the king.

1302-1307

FK 1323-1327 To the bailiffs of the castle, town and land of Bergevenny. Whereas John, late Bishop of Llandaff and John de Hastyng, now deceased, suggested to the present pope that the prior and monks of Bergeveny who were then Frenchmen lived in incontinence and contrary to their rule, dissipating the goods and possessions of the priory in evil uses, thereupon obtained a bull to certain judges, by virtue whereof if the French prior and monks were removed from the priory and an English prior and English monks were substituted, and the said Frenchmen moved a plea in the Roman court concerning their amoval; the king wishing to avoid the prejudice that may arise thereby to him and to the heir of the said John, a minor in his wardship when they come of age, their lands and possessions as fully as they came to his hands, orders the bailiffs to maintain and defend the English prior and monks in their possession of the priory during the wardship aforesaid, not permitting any such aliens to do wrong or damage to the prior and monks or to intermeddle in any way with anything pertaining to the priory during the wardship. If there be any who come to these parts to inflict any such grievances upon the English Prior and monks in their persons or their possessions of the priory during the said wardship, the bailiffs are to hinder them doing so, and to certify the king with all speed of the names of such persons and of the bailiff's proceedings in the whole matter.

1327-1330 p67 25 March 1327 To Roger de Mortuo Mari of Wygemor. Order to cause 201 yearly to be paid to the prior and monks of St Mary's Bergeveny, for so long as he shall have the custody of the lands of John de Hasting, tenant in chief of the late king, which the king committed to him during the minority of John's heir, as the said John granted by his charter, which the king has inspected, to the prior and monks and their successors, for the health of his soul and the souls of his ancestors and yearly to be received from the manor of Penros in Wales, until he or any of his heirs should provide the prior and monks with a lay fee or ecclesiastical benefice to the value of 201 yearly in perpetual arms, and the prior and monks have received the said 201 yearly from the time of the grant before and after John's death, and they have not been provided with a lay fee or ecclesiastical benefice in lieu thereof.

1333-1337

p26 Mar 30 1333 To the keeper of the land of Bergeveny – 100 men from that land to provided with arms and brought to Newcastle upon Tyne to set out with the king against the Scots.

p334 Sept 18 1334 John de Malmesbury, parson of Lanwaynarth church, diocese of Llandaff acknowledges that he owes to Nicholas de Stratton, citizen and rope-maker of London, 200 marks; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels and ecclesiastical goods in Co. Hereford.

p438 July 12 1335 Edward 3. To the keeper of the castle and town of Bergevenny, in the king's hand by reason of the minority of Laurence son and heir of John de Hastynges, tenant in chief of the late king. Order to cause the arrears of a sum of 101 yearly to be paid by the prior of Bergeveny, from the time when the keeper had that custody, and to pay that 101 henceforth, yearly, as long as he has that custody, saving to the heir his right, when he shall come of age, as lately at the prosecution of the prior, by his petition before the king and his council in parliament, showing that William de Brewosa, formerly lord of Bergeveny, had granted by his charter to the then prior and monks of Bergeveny a tenth of all profits of the castle and town of Bergevenny, to hold for ever, and the prior and monks had received the said tenth for some time and afterwards, in recompense thereof, 101 yearly in coined money by the hands of the lords and keepers of the castle and town, until Roger de Mortuo Mari, late keeper of the castle and town, withdrew the said 101 from the present prior and monks and beseeching the king to cause them to be satisfied for the arrears of that 101 from Roger's time, and to cause them to be satisfied for it henceforth, the king appointed Roger Chaundos and Robert de Prestbury to take an inquisition upon the premises in the presence of the keeper of the said castle and town, and by this inquisition it was found that William formerly granted by his charter to the prior and monks and their successors a tenth of all the profits of the said castle and town, and that the prior and monks were seised thereof by virtue of that grant, until a time when agreement was made between John de Hastynges the elder, formerly lord of Bergeveny, and Richard, then prior of Bergeveny in the 12th year of the reign of Edward 1, whereby the prior and monks and their successors received 101 in coined money in the name of that tenth, until the feast of the Virgin Mary, in the 1st year of the king's reign, and that Roger de Mortuo Mari, then keeper of the said castle and town withdrew the 101 from that time as long as he had had that custody and detained it from the prior and monks; and by another inquisition post mortem of John de Hastynges, the last lord of Bergeveny, in the 18th year of the king's reign, it was likewise found that 101 yearly ought to be paid to the prior of the pleas and perquisites of the great court of frisca forcia and of the court at the gate of the said castle, which are worth 301 yearly, from the ancient custom for the tenths of the castle; and by the charter of William de Browosa, shown in chancery, it is clear that William granted to the prior and monks all the tenth of the castle of Bergeveny, to wit, of bread, wine, ale, flesh, fish, salt, etc to have in the said form.

p636 Dec 4 1336 Henry de Lancastr(ia) was custodian of the castle and lands to be paid the king 500 marks p.a.

(closerolls 2)

1339-1341 p259 Nov 22 To the prior of Llangeneth. Order to pay to John Gough, the king's clerk, 101 of the ferm which he owes for the custody of his priory, which was taken into the king's hands as alien, as the king appointed John and others so to take the possessions of aliens of the power of the king of France in South Wales, and to keep them until farther orders, answering for the issues thereof, and John has besought the king to order wages to be paid to him, as he took the priories of Langeneth, St Clare, Pembrok, Monmouth and Bergeveny, and kept them until the king committed the custodies to the priors, and was attendant upon the premises from 7th November in the 11th year of the reign until 28 October last, without receiving anything; and in accordance with the agreement made with John by some of the council, the king has granted him 301 for his wages, to wit, 101 from the ferm of each of the priories of Langeneth, Pembrok and Bergeveny.

Order to the priors of Pembroke, and Bergeveny to pay 101 each to John of their said ferm.
(in italics) vacated because they were surrendered and he has another writ to the chamberlain of South Wales for 201 which is enrolled below.

p324 Jan 23 1340 To the Chamberlain of South Wales. Order to pay to John Gough 201 ----- as the king appointed John to take the priories and possessions of alien men of religion of the power of the king of France in South Wales ----- and John has surrendered the writs to the priors of Pembrok and Bergeveny enclosed in the wax, in chancery, to be cancelled because he cannot obtain payment from them and has besought the king to cause payment to be made to him at another place.

FX 1343-1346 1344 To the guardians of the priory of Bergevenny in the kings hand by reason of the war with France for the present or the future. Order to deliver to Maud Perrot, to whom, out of consideration for Henry de Lancastre, earl of Derby, and Mary de Sancto Paulo, countess of Pembroke, the king granted a certain maintenance in that priory, and who has not received any of that maintenance, because the priory was taken into the king's hand, such maintenance as she received before the priory was taken so long as they have the custody of the priory, so that Maud may not have cause to sue further for lack of her maintenance. Et erat partens.

1344 To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer . Order to allow 151.2s.4½d in the arrears exacted of the prior of Bergaveny, if, after viewing the accounts of the collectors of the triennial and biennial tenths in the bishopric of Llandaff, they find that the collectors answered in the accounts for the said sum for the time that the prior held his priory at ferm, as the prior has besought the king to order such allowance to be made to him, as he is arrested for 441 of the arrears of his ferm of his priory, which was taken into the king's hand among the houses of the alien religions, and he has paid 151.2s.4½d to the said collectors for the time when he has held the priory at ferm, when he is not bound to pay such tenths during that ferm.

1344 Memorandum that John de Kynewell, clerk, and Simon Simeon mainperned for John le Peleter, prior of Bergeveny, to have him before the council at Westminster on the quinzaine of Easter next to do and receive what shall there be determined.

1346-1349 p522 June 1 1348 To William Prior of Bergeveny . Order to be before the king and his council at Westminster on the octaves of Trinity next, to answer for certain contempts and further to do and receive what shall there be determined. ----- The like to the following ---- John Andrewe of Bergeveny.

p575 Nov 16 1348 To John Shotte, escheator in Co Hereford --- Order to deliver to Agnes late the wife of Laurence de Hastynge, earl of Pembroke, tenant in chief in England and Wales, the lands in that bailwick of those which the king has assigned to her, as upon her taking oath that she will not marry without the king's licence the king assigned the following lands to her, to wit: the castle, lordship and burgh of Bergeveny ----- (and lots more)

p581 12 Jan 1349 To John Shotte, escheator --- Order to deliver to Agnes ----- knights fees ---- to wit 1½ fees in Castle Arnold (Castro Arnaldi) ----- fourth part of a fee in Lanyhangel near Usk ---- a fourth part of a fee in the lordship of Bergeveny which Howel Vaughan holds ----- a fee in Landowy Rethere --- a fee in Landowy Skirrit ----- (and many more)

FK 1349-1354 1351 To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to supercede the exaction made upon the prior of Bergeveny, an alien, for the arrears of his ferm for the custody of that priory before it was committed to him so that he may be able to answer more readily for his yearly ferm, provided that those who were fermors of the priory before it was committed to him shall answer for the said arrears, as the prior has besought the king to provide a remedy, as divers sums of money are exacted of him of the arrears of the ferm of the priory for the time of certain of his predecessors and of other fermors, although the goods and possessions of the priory hardly suffice for the payment of the said yearly ferm.

1351 Brother William, prior of Bergevenny, acknowledges for himself and convent that they owe to John Gogh, clerk, 6 marks; to be levied, in default of payment, of their lands and chattels and ecclesiastical goods in the county of Hereford.

1352 Thomas de Aston, keeper of certain lands which belonged to Laurence de Hastynge, earl of Pembroke and which since his death are in the king's hand was ordered to return to John and Agnes Hakelut the issues of certain manors given to Agnes as recompense for the £10 yearly which the prior and monks of Bergeveny received yearly of pleas and perquisites of court pertaining to the castle and lordship of Bergevenny.

FK 1354-1360 1354 To John Hakelut and his wife Agnes. Order to pay to the monks and prior of Bergevenny what is in arrears to them of 101 yearly of pleas and perquisites of court pertaining to the castle, lordship and boro' of Bergevenny, and to pay them those 101 yearly henceforth. (Agnes, formerly wife of Laurence de Hastynge, Earl of Pembroke, had asked the king – who held

the lordship of Bergeveny while Laurence de Hastynges' heir was a minor, to restore to her and John, her second husband, lands to the value of the £10 ("granted to them (prior and monks of Bergevenny) of ancient alms by the earl's ancestors") as no mention had been made after the earl's death that this £10 would be a charge on his estate. The king gave the Hakeluts the increase from the manors of Henthles and Wernerthrik in lieu.

1385-1389 6 June 1386 Richard 2 To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order----- to command singular the lords dwelling upon the marches of Wales in the diocese of Landaff to take with them sufficient power of the marches and to take all and singular the abbots, priors and men of the church hereinafter mentioned ---- and commit them to prison ---- until they shall make full payment of four moieties of tenths granted to the king by the clergy of the realm in 7 & 8 Richard 2 -- ---- and writ of supercedes in favour of -----long list including Prior of Berg(avenny), the abbots of Mans and Grace Dieu----- Vicar of Bergh(avenny)----- have incurred a sentence of greater excommunication for contumacy in not contending the king of the said moieties-----which they ought to have paid to the abbot and convent of Tinterne the collectors, and that they have persevered forty days and upwards under that sentence, with hardened hearts, despising the keys of the church.

1392-1396 p389 Nov 23 1394 To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer, writ of supercedes omnino in respect of any process against Thomas Walwayn, appointed with others to take into the king's hand and safe keep to his use the alien priory of Bergeveny with all possessions, profits etc thereto belonging, but order to proceed against other who did meddle therein; as that commission was not delivered to the said Thomas neither did he meddle in aught therein contained, as he has made oath in chancery.

FK 1399-1402 1400 To William Beauchamp the king's cousin and to his representative within the lordship of Bergevenny in Wales. Order upon petition of John Belying, clerk, to take information touching the matter nad if assured that the king's writs were delivered to the prior of Bergevenny, Gregory de B. Chaplain and Thos. Carpenter to cause them to come before the king and council in the quinzaine of Michaelmas next to answer for their contempts and further to do and receive what shall be by the king and council determined; as on behalf of the said John it is shown the king that lately, when the vicarage of Bergevenny was void and in the late king's gift, that king presented his thereto, that he was admitted, instituted and inducted and peaceably continued his possession 2 years and more, that by covin and abetment of the prior, an alien, and of the said Thomas, scheming unlawfully to disturb him therein and thrust him out, the said Gregory after entered the vicarage by colour of a presentation of the prior made, nad put the said John, his proctors and servants out of possession of the same which he obtained in right of the king, unlawfully taking and carrying away the profits nad proventions thereof, wherefore by divers writs under the great and privy seals, addressed severally to the said prior, Gregory and Thomas, the king ordered them to be in person before him and the council at Westminster in the octaves of Trinity last to answer touching the matter etc., and that although these writs were the octaves of Trinity last to answer touching the matter etc., and that although these writs were delivered 24 days before that date, as the king has learned by credible witness, they took no heed then to come, in contempt of the king and his commands; and for defence of his own right the king's will is to and the said John and to chastise the prior according to their deserts.

FK 1409-1413 1411 To John Russell escheator in Herefordshire and the march of Wales adjacent. Order to give Joan late the wife of William de Beauchamp of Bergevenny, whose fealty the king has commanded the prior of Worcester to take livery of the castles etc hereinafter mentioned and the issues taken thereof; as the king has learned by inquisition taken by the escheator, that William de Bello Campo lord of Bergevenny, by the name aforesaid, held at his death as jointly enfeoffed with her the castle, lordship town and land of Bergevenny in Wales by gift of Thomas Archbishop of Canterbury and others made with licence of the king to them and the heirs of the said Joan, and the castle and lordship of Ewyas Harald in Wales and the march of Wales by gift of John Prat clerk and others made with licence of the king to them for life with remainder to the archbishop and others and to their heirs, and held also the castle, lordship, town and land of Grosmonde in Wales in her right, she being tenant thereof for life by gift of the king under seal of the Duchy of Lancastre and that the premises are held in chief; and for 5 marks paid in the hanaper the king has respited her homage due for the castle etc of Bergevenny until the quinzaine of Michaelmas next.

1413-1419 23 March 1413 To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order not to trouble Joan late the wife of William de Bello Campo for her homage; as upon the finding of an inquisition, taken before John Russell the late king's escheator in Herefordshire and the march of Wales adjacent, that the said William at his death, by name of William de Beauchamp of Bergevenny, held as jointly enfeoffed with her the castle, lordship, town and land of Bergevenny in Wales by gift of Thomas Archbishop of Canterbury and other made with licence of the late king to them and the heirs of Joan, the castle and lordship of Ewyas Haralde by gift of John Prat clerk and others----- and the castle, lordship, town and land of Grosmonde.

2 Henry 5 p133 June 12 1414 Richard Beauchamp's wife Isabel was sister and heir of Richard son and heir of Thomas late Lord le Dispenser.

2 Henry 5 12 Nov 1414 p155 Order to the Prior, farmers, occupiers, keepers or receivers of the alien priory of Bergevenny in South Wales: 131.13s.4d a year for the keeping thereof to the queen mother, mother of the late king.

1419-1422 8 Henry 5 p87 Feb 5 1421 Jean was wife of William de Bello Campo of Bergevenny.

1422-1429 Henry 6 p19 Feb 20 1423 Order to pay to the queen, the late King's mother for her life the prior, farmers etc of the alien priory of Bergevenny in South Wales 131.6s.8d

1392-1411 Joan (1411-1435) was wife of William Beauchamp

1429-1435 Henry 6 July 12 1428 Ubertinus de Bardes 10 marks payable to Richard Eton Prior of St Mary Bergavenne. (Ubertinus seemed to owe many people much money!)

1435-1441 Edward Nevill was Lord Bergevenye [(1426) 1450-1476]

1441-1447 Index William Beauchamp Lord Abergavenny 1389-1411. His wife was Joan.

1447-1454 1454-1461 Sept 12 1457 George Neville son of Elizabeth Lady of Bergevenny daughter of Richard Earl of Worcester son of Joan Lady of Bergevenny.

1461-1468 1468-1476

FX1477 Notes of a church near Malmesbury held in power and domain of Fougeres in France which was seized by the king by reason of the war with France.

FX 1500-1509 1507 Recognisances to the king for (here follows a list of knights and priors showing the amount each was to give to the king including:) for 500 marks by Richard Herbert of Burgene, in the march of Wales. (at the end of the list) George Nevyl of Burgevenny, knight to be the king's true liege man for life.

FINE ROLLS

(finerolls)

1272-1307 (1Edward1) p113 Oct 28 1273 George de Cantilupo died and Henry de Bray took over the honour and castle of Bergevenny.

p17 Mar 1 1274 Order to deliver to Eudo la Zusche who has taken to wife Millicent, sister and one of the heirs of George de Cantilupo ----- the pouparty of the inheritance of George falling to Millicent, to wit ----- Bergevenny with the castle, honour and other appurtenances ----- remain in the king's hand by reason of John de Hastings son and heir of Joan de Hastynges, eldest sister of George de Cantilupo until the full age of the heir of Joan.

p39 (3Edward1) Jan 7 1275 Promise by master Henry e Bray Baliff of Bergeveny to save harmless all buyers and sellers of the underwood of the forest, woods and parks of Bergeveny; the king having enjoined upon him to sell the same to the king's use.

p118 Oct 31 1279 Order to master Henry de Bray, constable of the castle of Bergeveny, to take into the king's hand late of Robert Gunter, deceased, tenant in chief.

1307-1319 1319-1327 (18Edward2) Jan 27 1325 Order to John Bolynbrok escheator, ----- to take into the king's hand the lands late of John de Hastings, lord of Bergaveneye deceased, tenant in chief.

1327-1337 (4 Edward3) Oct 22 1330 Order to arrest Roger de Mortuo Mari. Oct 23 Order to seize his goods and chattels.

(5Edward3) Feb 4 1331 Commitment to William de Aune of the keeping of the castle and land of Bergeveny so that he answer at the exchequer for the issues thereof, receiving yearly the usual fee.

p235 Feb 18 1331 Appointment during pleasure of Roger Chaundos as steward of the land of Bergeveneye and keeper of the castle, town and lands therein in the king's hand by reason of the minority of Laurence de Hastynges so that he answer at the exchequer for the issues thereof, receiving the usual fee. Order to Robert de Harle to deliver to him the castle of Bergevenye----- with all the things in the said castle in his keeping.

p243 Mar 16 1331 Commitment during pleasure to William de Aune of the keeping of the castle and land of Bergeveny late of John de Hastynges----- by means of the minority of Laurence---- answer to the exchequer-----receiving the fee which keepers have received hitherto. Order to Roger Chaundos to deliver the same to him.

p253 May 6 1331 Grant to Roger de Grey, lord of Deffrencloyt of the keeping of the castle and land of Bergevenye.

May 21 1331 Order to William de Aune late keeper of the castle and land of Bergeveny to deliver it to Roger de Grey.

(8 Edward3) p401 May 1 1334 Commitment to Henry de Lancastre of the keeping of the castle and land of Bergeveny late of John de Hastynges . Order to the treasurer and Baron of the exchequer to discharge Roger from the farm thereof from Michaelmas last.

1337-1347 (13Edward 3) Oct 28 1339 Commitment during pleasure to the prior of Bergeveny in Wales, who has appeared before the king and council and made instant petition, of the keeping of that priory and of the lands, goods and chattels and other things belonging thereto, at the rent of 201. at the exchequer or elsewhere at the king's order from Wednesday, the morrow of St Mary Magdalene, 2Edward3, which day the king appointment for the taking into his hands of the priories, houses, benefices, lands, places, goods and chattels of religious and other aliens of the power of France-----12 marks a year.

(17Edward3) p314 Feb 1 1343 Commission-----reciting that the alien prior of Bergeveneye, to whom the king committed the keeping of the priory and of the lands and possessions, goods and chattels belonging thereto for 12 marks yearly, has rendered nothing thereof at the exchequer but has carried the said farm and all the money arising from the issues of the priory and from the said goods and chattels, with the jewels and other goods thereof, with him to the parts of France, and stays there with the king's enemies; and appointing the said commissioners to take into the king's hand the said priory and all manors, lands and possessions belonging thereto, with the goods and chattels therein, and to keep them safely until further order so that answer be made at the exchequer----- Repeated Jan 27 1344 ----- already done but the keepers were Guy de Brian, John de Wynewyk and Griffin Cadewalladre.

p370 May 15 1344 To the prior of Bergeveny of that priory and the lands taken into the king's hand on account of the war with France etc 12 marks and 171.19s9d. which is in arrear.

1347-1356 (22 Edward3) p88 Aug 5 1348 Commitment to the king's clerk, Henry de Walton, John de Baddeby and Howel ap David, of the keeping of the priory of Bergeveny and the lands and possessions thereof for 12 marks yearly.

(22 Edward 3) p101 Nov6 1348 Commitment during pleasure to Jevan ap Rees of the keeping of the castle and land of Bergeveny late of Laurence de Hastynge in the king's hand by reason of the minority of the heir so that the answer at the exchequer for the issues thereof, receiving the usual wages.

(24 Edward3) p214 March1 1350 Order to Richard Danseye, escheator in the county of Hereford to take into the king's hand and keep safely until further order the priory of Bergeveny and all lands and possessions pertaining thereto, answering at the exchequer for the issues thereof, as the king's clerk, Henry de Walton, to whom the king lately committed the priory under a certain form, surrendered them until the king's hand on 20th Feb last.

(25 Edward3) p283 March 15 1351 Commitment to Brother William Pelliparii, prior of Bergeveny of the keeping of the said priory and the lands pertaining thereto, (which have previously been farmed at 12 marks) to hold for as long as the war with France shall last, rendering 10 marks yearly----- remission to him of the remaining 2 marks on account of the poverty of the priory owing to the last pestilence.

(26 Edward3) p330 June 6 1352 Commission during pleasure to Thomas de Aston of the keeping of the lands in the lordship of Bergeveny late of William de Hastynge who held in chief, which have come into the king's hands as escheat because William was a bastard and died without heir of himself, so that he answer in the king's chamber for the issues.

(26 Edward3) p352 Dec 5 1352 Order to Richard de Bruge---- notwithstanding lately assigned to Agnes late the wife of Laurence de Hatsynge the manors of ----- extended in recompense of two parts of a yearly rent of 101. which the prior and convent of Bergeveny take yearly of the castle, lordship and borough of Bergeveny, part of the dower of Agnes, of which no mention is made in the extent of lands whereby she was endowed, to take the said manors into the king's hand and deliver them to Thomas de Aston, to whom the king has committed wardship of all the lands late of William de Hastynge as it has since been found by inquisition that William was seised of the manors in his demesne as of fee on the day of his death, that he was a bastard and died without heir of himself, so that the manors, which are held in chief, pertain to the king as eschat, and that the manors greatly exceed the value of 10 marks, so that the king wishes them to remain in his own possession and the prior to be satisfied of the 10 marks elsewhere.

(28 Edward3) p 392 Mar 24 1354 Commitment to John Hegan prior of Bergeveny-----10 marks

1356-1368 1369-1377 (Edward3) 28 Oct 1371 William Petrowe, alien prior of Bergeveny, touching the keeping of the said priory, as above, at a farm of 5 marks yearly payable as above during an attermination made for payment of the arrears of the farm of the priory at the rate of 40s. yearly and 8 marks yearly thereafter by mainprise of William son of Ralph, Knight and Lewis ap David of West Wales.

1377-1383 (Richard2) Feb 15 1377 Commitment to Brother William Peytrau, prior of the alien priory of Bergeveny by mainprise of John Tolenall of London, Lewis de Bergeveny and John Usk of the county of Hereford of the keeping of the said priory and all its lands and possessions, to hold the same from Michaelmas last for as long as the war with France shall endure, rendering 8 marks yearly by equal portions at the Easter and Michaelmas exchequers, paying tenths and other quotas with the clergy, maintaining the houses and buildings pertaining to the priory, and supporting all charges incumbent thereon.

Feb 6 1381 Commitment keeping of the alien priory of Bergeveny and all its lands rents and possessions from Michaelmas last, at a yearly farm of 12 marks at the exchequer

1383-1391 (8 Richard2) July 27 1384 Commission to William Petrowe, monk, John Sergant and Lewis ap David, on information that brother John Ewyas, king's farmer of the alien priory of Bergeveny in Wales, is bound to the king in 48 marks as arrears of his farm, to take all the goods of the priory into the king's hand until the king be satisfied of the said arrears; and order to the justices of South Wales and North Wales, and all lords, sheriffs, mayors, bailiffs, ministers, and other the king's lieges and subjects, to be intendant to them in the execution of the premises.

Nov 12 1384 Commitment to Brother William Petrowe prior of the priory of Bergeveny----- of the keeping of the said priory and all its lands and possessions, to hold the same from Michaelmas last for as long as the priory shall remain in the king's hand on account of the war with France rendering 81.yearly.

Mar 8 1387 Commitment to John Pasford and Thomas Ewyas----- of the keeping of the alien priory of Bergeveny for as long as the priory shall remain in the king's hand on account of the war with France 101.yearly.

Dec 4 1387 Commitment to brother William Paytrowe, monk, John Skydemore and John Pasford of the keeping of the alien priory of Bergeveny for as long as the priory shall remain in the king's hand on account of the war with France 121.yearly.

Feb 2 1390 Commitment to brother William Petro, prior of the alien priory of Bergeveny and Roger Ploufeld by mainprise of John Skydmore, a yearly farm of 121; provided that if at any term the said farm shall fall two months in arrear, the king may expel the farmers therefrom and make his profit thereof.

1391-1399 (15 Richard2) p15-16 Oct 27 1391 After John de Hastings died Edward 3 seized the castle and lordship etc because the heir was a minor. It seems that Reynold de Grey claimed to be the next heir of John and prayed that the king would hand over. There is a long family tree which could be useful.

July 3 1398 Commitment to John Skidmore, Roger Ploufeld and William Petrou, clerk of the keeping of the alien priory of Bergeveny for as long as the priory shall remain in the king's hand on account of the war with France 121. and 26s.8d of increment.

1399-1405 (1 Henry4) Oct 22 1399 Comitment to William Peytrowe, prior of the alien priory of Bergeveny in South Wales and to Thomas Walwayn for as long as the priory shall remain in the king's hand on account of the war with France 121.yearly.

12 May 1401 Commitment to William de Belle Campo of the keeping of the alien priory of Bergeveny in the king's hand by the death of the late earl and the minority of Richard his son. Heir is of age on the Conversion of St Paul 1402.

1405-1413 (Henry4) p74 June 9 1407 Commitment to Thomas Walwayn and John Mareys of the alien priory of Bergeveny in South Wales to Hold for the duration of the war with France rendering 10 marks yearly and if the priory be of greater yearly value when the rebellion in the adjacent parts shall cease, the king may then resume the same, remove the farmers and demise to others at will but the said farmers nevertheless are to have the priory in preference to all other if they shall be willing to render for it as such as any other person.

1413-1422 p145 Oct 26 1413 Commitment to Thomas Walwayn esquire and Robert Vynter, clerk of the keeping of the alien priory of Bergeveny in South Wales----duration of the war with France 10 Marks and an increment of 10 marks provided always that if any other person shall be willing without fraud to render more for the said keeping by Easter next, then the said farmers shall render thereafter such larger sum, or be removed from the said farm at the will of the king.

May 26 1415 Commitment to Richard Beauchamp, knight, Hugh Mortimer esquire and the prior of Bergaveny in South Wales----- of the keeping of the said alien priory ----- war with France rendering 20 marks yearly as the last farmers used to render.

Feb 16 1416 Order to cause Richard de Beauchamp of Bergevenny, chivalier and Isabel his wife ,sister and heir of Richard the son of Thomas the late lord le Dispenser to have full seisin of all the lands which Constance, late the wife of the said Thomas held on the day of her death in dower of the inheritance of Isabel; as the king has taken Richard's fealty.

(4Henry 5) p145 Nov 28 1416 Constance late the wife of Thomas late lord le Dispenser, who held in dower or otherwise for life of the inheritance of Isabel wife of Richard de Beauchamp of Bergavenny, 'chivalier'

p225 Sibyl was late the wife of Hugh le Dispenser

1422-1430 (Henry6) p71 Nov 20 1423 Commitment to Richard Hoare, clerk, and Michael Frogger, monk----- of the keeping of the alien prior of Bergeveny in Wales to hold the same from Easter next for 20 years rendering for the keeping the 20 marks for which Richard Beauchamp knight and the other late farmers used to account and an increment of 20s. yearly.

1430-1437 (Henry6) p254 Nov 15 1435 Commitment to John Tiptoft knight and John Merbary esquire of keeping of the castle lordship manor and town of Bergevenny which are in the king's hand by virtue of the death of Joan late lady of Bergevenny who held of the king in chief on the day of her death; to hold the same from the time of the death of the said Joan for as long as the premises shall remain in the king's hand.

June 9 1437 Richard de Bello Campo Earl of Warwick demised the town, lordship, manor etc of Bergevenny to the king and his assigns for 2 years and a week to John Throgmorton, William Thomas knight and Thomas Huggefurd to hold for two years rendering 6s.8d. yearly.

1437-1445 (Henry6) p181 Dec 11 1440 Elizabeth was wife of Edwad Nivyle lord Bergevenny.

1452-1461 1461-1471 1471-1485 Oct 18 1476 Edward Nevyle of Bergevenny knight got a writ of diem clausit extremum!!!

1485-1509 p3 Nov 12 1485 Margaret late the wife of George Nevile of Bergevenny died and writ of diem clausit extremum issued to the escheator.

WOODEN MONUMENTAL EFFIGIES IN ENGLAND AND WALES

Fryer A.C.

p37 : Effigy of Sir William Combartin (1318) compared with that of Sir John Hastings (1313). Latter effigy attributed to George Cantelupe by Octavius Morgan but Cantelupe died 1273 and Hastings effigy belongs to the 14th century.

Churchyard states that it lay on a window ledge "..... design is grand in the extreme"

Possibility that Alderton and the Abergavenny effigies came from the same workshop (London) as Earl of Lancaster, d1296 and Aymer of Valence, d1323, both in Westminster Abbey.

NB John Hastings married Isabel, sister of Aymer of Valence

p90 John Hastings, 2nd Baron Hastings and Baron Bergavenny (1262-1313), son of Henry Hastings, 1st Baron Hastings and Joan Cantelupe. Buried in Friars Minors Church, Coventry

Bibl. DNB xxv, 130: Nicholson, Roll of Caerlaverock:

Gough, Sepulchral Monuments in GB, 1, xcix:

Coxe 192

Prior and Gardiner, Mediaeval Figure Sculpture in England, 666, Fig 746

Crossley, English Church Monuments, 181, 212

Archaeologia LXI, 493, 499, 50

LELAND ITINERARY IN ENGLAND AND WALES

.....of ABERGAVENNY.....

Vol 13 p45 The hole lordship of Abergeveney maketh the cumpacce of Hye Venteland Abergeveney yt self is a faire walled town, neateley welle inhabited having..... paroch church. There is a fair castel. The Lord of Burgeveny is one of the auncyentest barons of the reualme

.....Of BEAUCHAMP, Richard Earl of Warwick

Vol 15 p152 Eitaphium Richard Warwyke. Pray devoutly for the soule, who God asseye, of one of the moaste worshipful knyghtes in his days of manhood and con.....ge, Richard Beauchampe, late Erle of Warwike, Lord Dispenser of Bergeveny, and many other great Lordships.

.....Of MAPERALT..

V4 P167 Maperalt, alias Maperart, is a vi miles from Abergevenni, parteli, as I here say, longing to the king, parteli to the Lord of Abergeveny.

.....Of NEVILLE, Richard, Earl of Warwick.....

V4 p161 Henricus sextus rex dedit Ricardo Neville comitatum Warwik et dominium de le Dispenser atque de Abergevenny s?1? sigillo mag. chartae suae.

.....Of BLACK MONKS....

V3 1536-39 p50 Abregevi a priori of blake monks of the French order

.....Of St MARY'S CHURCH.....

V3 p 50 It stode a late by the est gate in the suburbe.

.....Of JOHN le BRETON (or Bruton) Bishop of Hereford.....

V5 1536-39 p185 Joannes le Breton episcopus Hereforde fuit aliquanto tempore vice comes Hereford; custos maner: de Abergaveny, et ????? castorum: Breton episcopus custos Garderobe domini regis

NB. Hereford Cathedral archives

PROVINCE DE MAINE JANVIER 1988

The Western Regions in the Arthurian Legends (11)

An Addition to the Arthurian legends

The Lord of Ballon

Generally, Arthurian legends, such as they have been partly created by Geoffrey of Monmouth, concern only grand lords, in the manner of the epic poems which assume their literary form in the same period. We see Belvedere, Duke of Normandy; Keu or Key, the Count of Anjou, Hoel, King of the Bretons of Armorica; Guittard, the Duke of Poitou; even a slightly odd character like Borel, the Count of Maine is the head of a princely territory.

Therefore, it is a surprise to find among such great personalities, three knights who gained glory at the battle of Saussay, before dying there in a manly way; they are Taginvius of Bodloan, Riddomarcus and Bloctonius.

"When the battle began," wrote Geoffrey of Monmouth, "the Bretons were extremely badly lead; Chinmarchocus, the Duke of Trequier, fell, and with him two thousand men died in this place. Three other famous commanders died, Riddomarcus, Bloctonius and Taginvius of Bodloan. If these three men had been put at the head of kingdoms, without any doubt future ages would have celebrated their memory, because their courage was immense. In the attack which they launched with Hoel and Gauvain and which I have described to you, none of the enemies who came into combat with them escaped alive from their sword or their lance. They even penetrated as far as the bodyguard of the Emperor Lucius himself. It is there that they were cut to pieces by the Romans and that they met their destiny at the same time as their Captain Cinmarchocus and his companions of whom I have spoken."

The Count Borel himself had died previously in the minor battle which had followed the skirmish of Autun. It is perhaps this premature disappearance which explains the presence of Taginvius in the army of the Duke of Trequier where you would expect to find only Breton vassals. J S P Tatlock, in his study of *The History of The Kings of Britain* by Geoffrey, and his first translations in the common tongue (University of California Press 1950) suggests in effect identifying Bodloan with Ballon in Maine; Taginvius would therefore be a lord of Ballon.

To understand why Geoffrey of Monmouth made particular reference to the Lord of Ballon in his grand epic, it is necessary to forget Maine for a moment which he was not very familiar with, and transport ourselves to South East Wales, the land of his youth, to that border county which was very soon conquered by the Norman Kings and brought under Norman influence. It is the region of Gwent to the north of the Bristol Channel on the borders of the two English counties of Gloucester and Hereford. The name of the county is Gwent, but on the maps it carries the name of Monmouth, its ancient capital, even though now, its main town is Newport on the coast, which has 120,000 inhabitants.

Monmouth is a small town of 6,500 inhabitants, whose origins go back to Roman times when it was called Blestium. Unfortunately, there is no longer any trace of this first town; the Monmouth of today is a Norman town; it was the Normans who built the first castle, constructed the first fortified bridge over the river Monnow, and created the priory. The bridge which is there now was constructed in 1262; the castle itself was founded by William Fitz Osbern, almost at the same time as the priory which was given to the Abbey of St Florent of Saumur.

If you go west in the direction of the higher land, the Black Mountains, you will find after about 30 kilometres but without going outside the County, another small town of medium importance, Abergavenny, whose population today is no more than about 9,500. It is an ancient market town situated where the Usk leaves the high land and flows into the lowlands of Gwent before reaching the sea at Newport about 25 kilometres to the south. In this place the Romans constructed the fort of Gobannium, perhaps at the very spot where today the castle built by Hamelin de Ballon a little before 1090 is found.

The first Norman knight to cross the border of Wales in the time of the Conqueror was William Fitz Osbern, recently created Earl of Hereford by King William. From there he had gone down into Gwent founding there the domain of Striguil and fortifying Chepstow as well as Monmouth. At the time of his death in 1071 he had reached the little river of the Usk to the west. A little further to the north, Bernard of Neuf-Marche had, in 1091, moved against the royal Welsh kingdom of Brycheiniog (Brecon), building castles progressively as he advanced. With his knights, he went down the Usk river towards the south and it is there, at Abergavenny, that one of his countrymen, Hamelin de Ballon, created a fortress and a market.

Hamelin of Ballon was the son of Dreux and Lord of Courtoin in Meurce. His land at Courtoin was situated between the two villages of Nouans and Meurce, eight or nine kilometres to the north of Ballon. According to W Dugdale, who does not tell us his sources, Dreux de Ballon came over to England with William the Conqueror in 1066 accompanied by his three sons, Hamelin, Guionec and Guinebaud. This is not impossible chronologically, the two brothers, Hamelin and Guinebaud had both been benefactors of St Vincent due Mans, a sign of their unwavering attachment to the monastery in the Le Mans area.

Guinebaud had his fiefs (property granted to a vassal) in the county of Gloucester, which is situated on the borders of Wales and which, to the east borders the Welsh county of Monmouth. He gave to the Abbey of St Vincent the church of Tortworth and another, the situation of which is uncertain (Augusta) with the tithes of Codrington and those of Pedicovia (?); he certainly took part in the Welsh expeditions because he received tithes there which he gave likewise to St Vincent.

Hamelin had a much more important role; he was, first of all, given lands in the county of Nottingham in the north east of England (to the south of Yorkshire) and with his sword he carved out a large fief in Wales in the two counties of Monmouth and Brecon (Powys).

The most important charter of gift to St Vincent of Le Mans, recalls that Hamelin was born at Ballon and had obtained, by his courage, great wealth and honours from King William the Red, son of William the Conqueror. He gave to the Abbey in the Le Mans area the church of Abergavenny, undertaking to ask the King for confirmation of his gift; to help the monastery he decided that his knights should give their tithes to St Vincent; in exchange for his gift, he asked to be received, himself, his wife and his children, as well as one of his knights called Eudes de Tiren (Tiron) to participate in the spiritual wealth of the monastery; he likewise asked for admission as a monk for one of his knights called Hubert.

In another charter he granted the tithes of Coedowed (the wood of Owen) and the church of Buckland in the county of Powys to the north of Abergavenny, and he also bestowed the tithes of the church of Sutton-in-Ashfield in the county of Nottingham in England after the death of the priest who then held them.

In his domain, Hamelin de Ballon then founded a priory which he entrusted to the abbey of St Vincent du Mans. There is no trace of this first construction; but the priory church of St Mary in Monk Street has still got its XIV Century tower and boasts twenty-four beautiful sculpted stalls from the end of the XIV Century.

Hamelin was next entrusted with the line of defence covering the north of Gwent or the county of Monmouth, on the border with the Welsh who had not surrendered; this is what the documents call simply the three castles, Whitecastle, Skenfrith and Grosmont. The last two were situated in the valley of the Monnow, at ten and fifteen kilometres respectively, from Monmouth. Whitecastle is situated halfway between Monmouth and Abergavenny to the north of the village of Llantilio Crossenny (Llan is the Welsh equivalent of the Breton Plou and means a church). We do not know exactly at what time the three castles were established; they existed, it seems in 1106.

Whitecastle is the most beautiful of the three and the best conserved (in fact, none of the actual remains date from the time of the first lord from the Le Mans area). It is perched on a hill which commands the route from Monmouth to Abergavenny. Skenfrith is the smallest of the three; it is situated 18 kilometres from Abergavenny, on the left bank of the Monnow, in a low position, blocking the valley whose river supplied its moat. Grosmont, finally, is further north, about 6 kilometres

upstream from Skenfrith and 20 kilometres from Abergavenny; it is situated on the top of a hill which is 70 metres above the valley; a large village surrounded it in times past.

Hamelin de Ballon does not seem to have left an heir. Before 1119 all his fiefs passed into the hands of the Breton, Brian Fitz Comte, who, as his name indicates, was the son of a count (in fact the bastard of Alain de Bretagne).

In evoking the lords of Ballon in the Arthurian legends, Geoffrey of Monmouth went back to the times of his youth, in Monmouth, where he had so often heard talk of Hamelin de Ballon.

This must be the time to remember that Monmouth is only 15 kilometres from the wonderful, romantic site of Tintern Abbey. It is in fact just to the south of Monmouth in the same valley that Gautier Fitz Richard, Lord of Chepstow, had Cistercian monks sent from the Vendomois region into the place of which the verses of Wordsworth were to speak much later and which the English painters made famous (Turner and Palmer to name just two). The monks who colonised Tintern arrived in 1131, from the forest of Marche-noir, from the abbey of Aumone, founded itself 10 years earlier by monks who came from Citeaux from which it gets its other name of Little Citeaux; Aumone is found in the parish of Colombe, 30 kilometres to the north-east of Vendome.

Dom Guy-Marie OURY

Percham, Archbishop Letters

Part 3 ff 205-305

All Souls College Oxford
Known in library as No. CLXXXII

Vallum mss of C15

Author probably William Elyot

A collection of letters in French from the time of Richard 2nd and Henry 4th

Letters from Lady Burgavenny to Archbishop of Canterbury
Nothing about the priory

CALENDAR OF LIBERATE ROLLS

calibrol

1226-1240 1233 Sept 3 Writ dated at Abergavenny (relates to affairs in Gloucester, Hereford, Worcester, Bristol etc)

1233 Sept 23 Evesham (Orders for various accounts to be settled in Gloucester and Hereford.....) and 18d that be paid for the carriage of 7 bucks from Gloucester to Bergevenny.

CALENDAR OF PAPAL REGISTERS

calpapreg

- 1362-1404 P271 (Granting of faculties to various bishops allowing the granting of indulgences, preaching etc.)
- 16 Kal Jan. St Peter's Rome. To Wm. Bergeveny, an Augustinian friar, the like (i.e. like the faculties shown above) (FK)
- 1342-1419 1343 p60 The chancellor and masters of the University of Oxford. On behalf of Wm de Bergeveny, of the diocese of Llandaff, S.T.P. and Chancellor, for a canonry and prebend therein; notwithstanding that he has the church of Stakpol Elydre in the diocese of St Davids, value 30 marks
- p229 1352 Acceptance by Wm de Bergevenny, master of theology, of the canonry and prebend of Cayr in Llandaff, void by the death of Roger.
- 1431-1447 p473 1445 Account of attack on Goldcliff priory (Prior, Laurence de Bonavilla) by John Twyning monk of St Peter, Gloucester. The latter alleged Goldcliff belonged to him, so with 100 men fought the monks of Goldcliff and carried off Laurence to Usk Castle. After 5 days he was taken by Thos. Herbert to Abergavenny Castle where he was kept for 7 days.
- Later John Twyning transferred Goldcliffe to Tewkesbury and Laurence was ordered to be reinstated by the king.
- 1427-1447 p51 1428 To the prior and convent of the Benedicting priory of Bergavenni in the diocese of Llandaff. Indult, at their recent petition (confirming that in course of wars in those parts a number of their buildings, books and ecclesiastical ornaments have been destroyed by fire, and that they cannot easily obtain books according to the rite wont to be observed in their order) to read and sing masses and the canonical hours and perform other divine offices according to the use of Salisbury.
- 1428 To all, etc. Relaxation of three years and three quarantines of enjoined penance to penitents who on the feast of the exalation of the Holy Cross from the first to the second vespers visit and give alms for the repair and conservation of the church of the Benedictine conventual priory of Bergevenny in the diocese of Llandaff, whose buildings threaten ruin.
- 1428 p 34 Indults to the following to have a portable altar. Robert Eton, Benedictine prior of St Mary's Bergevenny, in the diocese of Llandaff.
- 1458-1471 1469 p691 To Wm. Johannys, perpetual vicar of St Mary de Bergeveny in the diocese of Llandaff, doctor of canon law. Dispensation to him, who is a priest, to receive and retain for life together with the said vicarage (value not expressed) any one other benefice without the said vicarage any two other benefices with cure or otherwise incompatible even if they be parish churches or their perpetual vicarages, or chantries, or major or principal dignities etc. and to resign them, simply or for exchange, as often as he pleases.

CURIA REGIS ROLL

curegis

- 1225-1226 (FK) p533 Johannes de Breuse receipt honorem de Breuse cum pertinencilis pro CCLIJ libris secundum formam prime convencionis, ne extensio ulterius inde fiat: et Reginaldus et Willelmus de Breuse tenent se contentos de precio illo. Et Reginaldus et Willelmus reddiderunt castra de honore illo, salvis eidem Willelmo debitis suis. Et Reginaldus concessit eidem Willelmo filio suo terram de Went et de Bergevenni in escambium predicti honoris. Manerium de Fettebir' cum pertinenciis extensum est ad XXVIJ libras IIIJ solidos et VJ denarios; et extensio illa huic inde concessa est. Dies data est eis de capiendo cirographo suo a die sancta Michaelis in unum menisem, ut interim alie terre extendantur.
- (KK)
Vol 1 Richi to 2 John Vol 2 1201-1203 1203-1205 1205-1206 1207-1209 1210-1212 vol VII missing
- 1219-1220 3-4 Henry 3 Petrus filius Herberti petitione versus Reginaldum de Breus terciam partem honoris de Bergevenay.
- 1227-1230 vol 13 p200 NO930 Loquela inter Petrum filium Herberti petentem et Willelmum de Braeus tenentem de terra in Bergeveny remanet sine die, eo quod Willelmus est in prisona in Wallia
- 1230-1232 vol 14 1233-1237 vol 15

TREATY ROLLS

treator

- 1337-1339 1338 p68 List of names and against each a certain number of Welshmen (soldiers to be available for the king's army?) Henrico de Lancastr' comiti Derts' custody terre de Abergeveny de ix nominibus wallensibus.....

LORDSHIP OF THE DE BRAOSE FAMILY

100-1326

D.G. Howard

debraose

Crucial to the rise of the family in the march is seen to be the period of control of William de Braose II who through a favourable marriage to Bertha of Gloucester, was able to gain control of the key lordships of Brecon and Abergavenny.

William de Braose III was the most powerful member of the family and one of the greatest of the marcher lords. The family was almost destroyed by the actions of King John.

The family's interests recovered by the sons of William III (Giles and Reginald)

The disputed inheritance of the 1220's resulted in the permanent division of the Braose lordships between that in the middle march and that in Gower.

CALENDAR OF TREASURY BOOKS

caltresbook

- 1669-1672 Vol 3 part 2
29 Mar 1672 Sir Ro. Howard to the commissioners for Co. of Monmouth. :-
My lords have yours of the 14th inst giving account of an arrears of 1401 of the
assessments in the hundreds in Abergavenny remaining in the hands of
Edward Lewis, late high collector there. You are to proceed against Lewis's
estate and to take similar care to recover the 211 yet unpaid by William Jones
and 211.10s.11d. unpaid by Charles Morgan and Thos. Powell in the said
hundred.
John Vaughan – receiver of Heathmoney, Monmouth, Brecon and Radnor 1672.
- 1693-1696 Vol 10 part 2
Pensioners Mary Nevill, Sophia Nevill each £20.0.0. Jan 7th 1695. Also royal
bounty recipients
- 1707 Vol 22 p303 27th earl of Pembroke. Thomas Herbert, Keeper of the clocks at
Westminster and watchmaker in ordinary to Her Majesty.
p249 Royal warrant dated St James to Thomas earl of Pembroke and Montgomery,
Lord Lieutenant of Ireland to pay 3001 out of the revenue of Ireland for his equipage
and for the expenses of his voyage to Ireland in said capacity
- 1696-1697 Vol 11 p72 April? Mr Nevill 201 in part of his debt of the stables.
- 1711 Vol 25 p415 The Lord President of the Session of Scotland has prayed the Queen
for a gift in the name of Robert Dundass of Armstown of the ward and marriage of the
six months old infant heir of the lord Bergavenny in order to the payment of debts of
the family of said lord Bergavenny, who lately died intestate.
- 1718 Vol 32 Annual pension which it is the king's pleasure shall commence from 25th
March 1718 and to be paid quarterly during pleasure by the hands of Walter
Chetwynd (being in effect for the king's private pensions and bounties) George Nevill,
Lord Abergavenny £1000.
- 1685-1689 vol 8 part 3 p1396 1687 The Treasury Lords to the Justices of Peace of Co.
Monmouth. We have received a petition from Christopher Churchey, an inhabitant
of Abergavenny, showing that he inhabits a house there which has been used as an
inn for above 100 years and has been kept by his father, mother and himself for
above 60 years in which time they have always kept an orderly house and for many
years past have paid the king after the rate of £50p.a. for the excise of beer and ale
brewed and expended in the same house: that he is tenant therein to Chas. Price
esq., and is obliged by covenant to grind all his corn at the mill of the said Price near
that town; that Sir Jas. Herbert, Thos. Herbert, Wm. Herbert and Robt. Gunter
esqurs, being relatives and Justices of Peace in said town and some of them having
mills near the said Price's mill, have refused for four years past to grant petitioner a
licence to sell beer and ale in the said inn with no default assigned in him but that
he refuses to grind his corn at one of their mills; further that about 6 weeks since he
brewed some drink against a fair to be held at Abergavenny on May 3 last and
entered same with the ganger and paid the duty and by direction of the ganger sold
some part thereof on April 30, at which time many persons came into the town to
attend the fair; that thereupon the Justices have issued their warrant for committing
him to the house of correction for a month whereby he is forced the quit his habitation
and neglect the affairs of his farm of the wine licences which he holds under His
Majesty.

We apprehend this case to be very severe on petitioner and prejudicial to the revenue. We desire you to withdraw and suspend the said warrant and to grant him a licence to sell beer and ale in his inn as formerly, or show cause why you refuse.

(Calendar of treasury books done to 1707) (*handwritten note : "Paddy carried on"*)

BOOK OF FEES

bookfees

1198-1242 From the preface pIII In the King's Remembrancer's Office of the Court of Exchequer are preserved two ancient books called the Testa de Nevill or Liber Feodorum..... These books contain principally an account:-

1. of fees holden of the king, etc
2. of sergeancies holden of the king
3. of widows and heiresses, of tenants in capite, whose marriages were in gift of the king, with the values of their lands
4. of churches in the gift of the king and in whose hands they were
5. of escheats, as well as the lands of Normans as others, in whose hands the same were and by what services holden
6. of the amount of the sums paid for scutage and aid etc., by each tenant

No reference to any Welsh counties could be found in the above. The preface mentions that it is unknown how the title Testa de Nevill was given. It could refer either to Ralph de Nevill an accountant in the exchequer in Henry 3rd's reign or to Jollan de Nevill, a justice itinerant of the same reign.

LETTERS AND PAPERS FOREIGN AND DOMESTIC

letpapfordom

1509

Vol 1 part 1 Henry 8 William Morgan granted May 1509 Surveyor of lordship of Bergevenny, Henry Kemys Hayward and guardian of the lordship of Bergevenny, James Walbeof auditor of accounts of the lordship of Bergevenny, Richard Herbert receiver of town and lordship of Bergevenny.

Vol 1 part 2 Addendum 20 May 1510 Sir Charles Somerset Lord Herbert Chief Steward of Lordship of Abergavenny after Robert Jones. 18 December 4Hen8 1512 George Nevile Lord Bergevenny granted livery of castle lordship and manor of Bergevenny as son and heir of George son and heir of Edward and Elizabeth.....
22 July 1 Hen 8 1509 Richard Herbert gentleman usher to Henry 8 to be constable and porter of Bergevenny Castle.
23 Sept 1510 2 Hen8 Charles Somerset Lord Herbert, chamberlain to be constable and porter of castle of Bergevenny and receive said lordship by decease of Richard Herbert.
20 Sept 1512 4 Hen8 C Somerset (Lord Herbert) to (Ruttall) bishop of Durham. In behalf of the prior of Aburgenny, who desires from the king a licence of resignation, having already obtained the consent of his bishop

- Vol 4 intro
 Vol 5
 Vol 11 1536 Grant to Wm. Wygmore, groom of the chamber, the offices of the toll and tunnage of beer called "le Tennes" in the lordship or borough of Burgevenny during minority of Hen. Nevill Lord Burgevenny son and heir of Sir Geo. Nevill late lord Burgevenny.
- Vol 12 part 1 28 Jan 1537 28 Hen8 Grant to William Watkyn, of St Bride in the lordship of Brekenok, marches of Wales. Pardon of all felonies etc committed before the first day (22 April) of 18 Hen8 in the highway from Bergenny to Brekenok.
- Henry VIII AD1540 p539 Appointments to offices in 31 Hen8
 John Gounter, Yeoman of the crown, to be baliff and woodward of the lordship of Burgavenny, which belonged to the suppressed monastry of Burgavenny in Wales.
- Vol 16 p576 Sept 1226 34 Hen8 Grant to Morgan Phillipp alias Wolff, the king's goldsmith..... a meadow and certain closes of pasture, named, in the parish of St Mary, Aburgeney, Monmouth, which belonged to the late priory of Aburgeney.
- Vol 17 Leases in 33 Hen8 (1542) for 21 years (p698) to John Gunter . Tenement in Hardwyke in Aburgeney parish Co. Monmouth. Former owners Aburgeney monastery (10 Feb 1542)
 p702 Grant to Walter Wyllyams of Burgaveny Monm., clothier, meadow called Girdode Vaure in Burgaveny – former owner Burgaveny priory.
 p639 20 Nov 1542 34 Hen8 To Morgan Phillipp alias Morgan Wolff of London-goldsmith and one of the sewers of the king's chamber. Licence to alienate a meadow (named) in the parish of St Mary of Aburgeney Monm., which belonged to Aburgeney (sic) priory and were granted to the said Morgan by patent dated 12 October 34 Hen8 to Jas Gunter of Aburgeney.
 p321 Grants in 1542. The free grammar school of Henry 8 at Burgevenny. Foundation (for the better education of the king's subjects in Co. Monmouth) with a master at a salary of 131 6s 8d and an undermaster (ypodidasculus) at 61 13s 8d; Nich. Oldysworthye, M.A., to be Master. Also grant to the town of Burgevenny of the tithes of the rectory of St Michael of Kilcorney, Ilandaff dioc. in tenure of Wm Herbert and Lewis Jones which belonged to the suppressed priory of Burgevenny, of Llandewy Rothergh, Llan. diocese in tenure of John ap Powell of Llanellen, Llan. diocese in tenure of John Lawrence of Bringwine, Llan diocese, in tenure of Ant.Dey of Llanwenarthe, Llan. diocese in tenure of Thos. Petts; all which belonged to the suppressed priory of Burgevenny:----- and out of these tithes the salaries of the master and undermaster are to be baliff of the town and the vicar of the parish church for the time being, or the baliffs alone if the vicarage be vacant, and undermaster are not paid their salaries, and provision made for depriving the master if he neglect his office. Form of prayers for the king and Prince Edward, to be said daily, set out.
- Vol 18 Parts 1 & 2 Part 1 p363 Grant to Hugh Losse of London and Thos Bocher----Lands called Groffeld Vaughan and Groffeld Vaure in tenure of David ap Morgan ap Gwillam in Aburgeney parish Co. Monm., which belonged to Talley mon., Co. Carm., ---- a meadow called Gwirlode y Pryour and a piece of land in Monks Street (in vico monachorum) in Aburgeney, in tenure of Walter Gunter, which belonged to Aburgeney priory ---- 10 May 1543.
 Part 1 p365 to Hugh Losse and Thos. Bocher licences to alienate---- lands called Groffeld Vaugh and Groffeld Vaure in Aburgeney parish which belonged to Talley mon., a meadow called Gwirlode and a piece of land in Monk Street in Aburgeney parish which belonged to Aburgeney priory (tenants named) to Jas Gunter 12 May 1543.
 Part 2 p56 Grant to Jas Gunter of Aburgeny Co. Monm. Licence to alienate a meadow called Gwirlod Vaure in tenure of Walter Williams and four closes of pasture (named) in the parish of Aburgeny, which belonged to Aburgeny priory to Jas. Morgane Lloyd of Llanvenarth Co. Mon. 15 August 1543.

Vol 21 Part 1 p 576 Grant to Nicholas Arnolde, the king's servant----- a tenement beside the north gate of Abergavenny in the marches of Wales. 23 May 1546 38 Hen8
p309 Payments by the treasurer of augmentations----- pensions paid to divers late religious persons recorded under the names of houses-----Thos. Esshe. Burgavenny
p489 Licence to alienate to Morgan Lloyd, clerk of Llanvenoirth Monm. Roger ap Phillip ap Jevan Taylour, meadow called Gwirlod Vaure in tenure of Walter Williams and three closes (named) in the parish of St Mary the Virgin of Aburgeyney
Vol 21 part 2 p443 Pensions paid to divers late religious persons recorded under names of houses----- John Bowle, Burgavenny Dec 1546 – Nov 1547.

ALSO EXAMINED

miscal

CALENDAR OF THE COMMITTEE FOR COMPOUNDING

Parts I-V 1643-1660 Mainly the troubles of the Nevills but nothing on the Priory.

STATE PAPRES VOL 1-5 HENRY VIII

Nothing of any interest

CAREW MSS CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS

3 Volumes 1589-1624

Nothing of interest

CALENDAR OF HOME OFFICE PAPERS

3 VOLUMES 1760-1775

Nothing of interest

CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS DOMESTIC

1547-1580 Henry Nevill Lord of Abergavenny fights

Addenda 1580-1625 Dec 1621 Edward Nevill Lord of Abergavenny signs on a sheet.

Addenda 1547-1565 1558 Lord Henry Nevill spends summer in Sussex

Addenda 1566-1579 George Nevill 3rd Lord of ~Abergavenny grants lands in Waterstone parish to Richard Greville

1591-1594 Nov 19 1594 Woollen commodities bought in Abergavenny
1592 p163 vol ccxl No. 148 Genealogical notes on descent of baronies by heirs general viz.....Hastings and Abergavenny to Reginald Lord Grey of Ruthyn.
p404 1593 vol ccxlv No.84 Proofs (on behalf of Lady Jane in the peerage case of the Barony of Abergavenny. Also pedigrees
p536 July 1594 Edward Nevill was Lord Abergavenny
Dec 1593 Rachel was Lady Abergavenny.

1625-1626

1627-1628 Feb 7 1628 Charles1 p548 Protection to Henry Lord Bergevenny and his sureties for one year to enable him to satisfy his debts.

1628-1629

May 30 1628 Grant to George Duke of Buckingham of the warship of Henry Neville, son and heir of Sir Thomas Neville, deceased, eldest son of Lord Abergavenny, if the said Henry Neville be under age at the death of Lord Abergavenny.

1629-1631

Addenda 1623-1625 p293 Lord Abergavenny ceased to dig for Fullers Earth in his lands
p488 Mar 1 1625 Petition of Rich. Weever to the council, for payment of a debt due to him for 10 years past from Lord Abergavenny which is increased by interest from 701. to 1771.

1619-1623 Edward was Earl of Abergavenny in Dec 1620

1631-1633 May 14 1631 p43 Certificate of Justices of Peace for Co. Monmouth, of measures taken for abatement of the price of corn and relief of the poor within the division of Abergavenny

1633-1634

1634-1635 June 23 1634 Certificate of Justices of Peace of names of apprentices bound, rogues punished and alehouse keepers suppressed.

1635 Oct 8 1635 Henry 9th Lord of Abergavenny – his grandchild was at school at Stanley Grange near Derby.

1635-1636

1636-1637

1637

1639

p69 Charles1 Apl 23 1639 To Nicholas More, Sherriff of Monmouth---- A long and grievous sickness has held me ever since harvest----- Three has been such a general sickness over all the county called "the new disease"----- the plague was very hot in divers parts of the county as Caerleon, Abergavenny, Bedwellty-----

1639-1640 p215 (1639?) Henry Nevill Lord ~Abergavenny was a recusant.

1640

1640-1641

1641-1643

1644

1644-1645 Oct 18 1644 fighting

1645-1647 Aug 30 1645 still fighting

1648-1649

1625-1649 Henry Nevill was 8th Lord Abergavenny in 1622 and in June 1626 applied for royal protection for 2 years to treat with his creditors.

1650

1651

Malcolm ?

1657-1658

Mar 1 1657 Licence for Lord Abergavenny to remain in town.

Sept 29 1657 Draft of Abergavenny charter referred to counsel learned for amendment and then to be passed, if it contains nothing contrary to law.

1658-1659

1659-1660

1660-1661

May 9 1661 John lord of Abergavenny - Malcolm –

1644-1665

1665-1666

1666-1667

1667

1668-1669

Malcolm

1671-1672

1672

1672-1673

1673 Aug 25 1673 Elizabeth Baroness of Abergavenny desired a grant of arrears of 1,421.5 as due from Robert Smith and others.
Sept 8 1673 Arrears belonged to Sir Richard Piggott

1673-1675

1675-1676

1676-1677

1677-1678

1678

Dec 28 Edward Turner was a pewterer who had lived at Abergavenny and bought clippings of money

1679-1680

1680-1681

(now called calendar of state papers I think).

Charles2 p33 Barz(illac) Jones lived at Colbrooke

July 30 1681 p381 Cambro- Briton hopes His Majesty will order my Lord Marquess to give a check to such insolences lest the knight might one day be prevented to chew his treasonable letters, as he did at Bergavenny in the presence of his late majesty in the beginning of the late wars.

Dec 23 1681 Four Justices of Monmouthshire to Sir Leoline Jenkins. The growth in Fanaticism in this county is of so dangerous a consequence that we conceive ourselves obliged to represent the great concourse that duly frequents conventicles. especially Abergavenny, where on the Sabbath day at the time others go to divine service they as publicly resort to their meetings, whom we look on as more dangerous in regard some of them have been actually in arms against his late majesty and have also, as we are informed, lately furnished themselves with great store of new arms.

1682

1683

1683-Apr1684 p321 Mar 12 1684 Dr John Lloyd to Secretary Jenkins – Concerns Jesus College Oxford. I crave your advice in another business in reference to the college concerns with the town and school of Abergavenny. I am informed that the town look on the lease of Bedgworth as expired. ----- he will value the thing----- man whom I advised you the town had chosen for a schoolmaster is willing to quit his pretences and that the town will thereon be willing to admit of one of the college's recommendations, in case he may have any other preferment.
(see state papers domestic CarII 437 No.26) Lady Elizabeth Nevill Dowager of Abergavenny. Widow of 10th Baron.

1684-Feb 1685

1686-May 1687

George was 12th Lord of Bergavenny.

June 1687-Feb 1689

1685 Feb-Dec

May 30 1685 Elizabeth Nevill dowager lady of Bergavenny

1689-1690

1690-1691

1691-1692

1693

1694

1694-1695

1695

1696

William3 May 25 1696 Warrant to search the house of Lady Abergavenny for persons mentioned in a late proclamation, said to be harboured there.

1697

1698

June 28 1698 from Sir Miles Cooke to Sir Joseph Williamson ---- and now let me tell you something of my Lord Abergavenny (George) (who is really a worthy gentleman) He lodged at a relative's of my last wife's in Leicester Fields (who let lodgings) who bred her daughter modestly, who (with her finger ends and with the dexterity of her needle) made a tolerable figure, with whose prudent behavior my lord was so taken that he hath married her. Her best features are her virtue and goodness which must serve for fortune also.

1699-1706

CALENDAR OF INQUISITIONS

(calinq)

1219-1307

1291 Commission to Roger de Burghull and Roger de Rus. Bergevenye.
25 October 19 Edward 1 (1291)

Inquisition:- Bueld. Thursday the eve of St Clement . 20 Edward 1

The prior and convent of Brecon ought to have their free court of all their men in all their pleas.

1307-1349

1208????? Two petitions to the king and council from the prior of Abergavenny.
French.

Copy of a grant by Wm de Braose to the church of St Mary of Burgeveny and the monks there.

Commission to Roger de Chaundos and Robert de Prestebury. Wyeburn Ministre.
6 December 5 Edward 3 (1331) By petition of the council.

Inquisition:- Bergevenny. Saturday after the Epiphany. (1332) William de Braose granted to the prior and monks of Bergevenny tithe of all the profits of the castle and town of Bergevenny.

Edward2 Vol14

p390 Wales (now Monmouth) Inq.4 July 18 Edward 2----- etc.

By Bergeveny:

Certain tenements held by Erdedeuel vergh Howel by service of 1/3 fee.

Bergeveny. The advowson of the priory.

p323 Wales (now Monmouth) Inq. 12 August 18 Edward 2

Tregayr within the liberty of Overwent. The manor (extent given), held by John de Hastyns Lord of Bergeveny, by service of ½ knights fee to be done at the castle of Bergveny and elsewhere as other tenants of the honour of Overwent are bound to do.

John, son of Sir John de Hastynses by Isabel elder sister of the said Aymer, aged 32, is heir of a moiety, and Joan, daughter of Sir John Comyn of Badenan by Joan another sister of the said Aymer, married to David earl of Asseles, and aged 26, and Elizabeth her sister, aged 22, are heirs of the other moiety.

Edward 2 Vol5

p232 Marches of Wales. Inq. 14 March . 6 Edward 2
Bergeveny in Overwent. The Castle (full extent given) with the eight hamlets of Micheleschurche, Llancaddoc, Pentre, Hentles, Brangwayne (alias Bryngweyn) Caytmorgan, Weruntherik (?) and Capel David the hamlet of Blaynenawe, the forests of Moilvennan(?) and Glynteleri(?) and rents in the bailwicks of Killigh(?), P(ethleyn), Launnover(?), Trevod(?) and Mamheilad: all held of the king in chief by service of homage, wardship and marriage and if there shall be common war between the king and the prince of Wales, the said John (de Hastynges) ought to guard the country of Overwent at his own charges, in the best manner he can for his own convenience and for the service of the king and defence of the realm.

ibid p52 Wm de Cantilup

Writ 6 and 8 August, 2 Edward 2

York-----

Ravensthorp. The manor (full extent given with names of tenants) held by Eva late the wife of said William, of Lady Joan de Wake in chief by service of 1 knights fee; the said Wm held nothing there except through the said Eva, who held nothing of the king in chief in the county.

Vol II Edward 1 p20 Writ of extent to the constable of the castle of Bergeveny

18 Dec 2 Edward1 Extent of summary undated.

(Monmouth) Advowsons of the churches of Bregevenny viz:-

Lamvyhangel Estumlouern

Lancadoc Defrenusk

Bergeveny Priory.

p20 George de Cantilup born at Bergeveny on Good Friday 35 or 36 Hen 3 (1216+35)

p21 Robert de Trillek agrees and knew it by inspection of the chronicles of the priory of Bergeny.

Vol IV Edward 1 (Catalogue)

Vol VIII Edward III p233 Laurence de Hastings, Earl of Pembroke, son and heir of John de Hastings. Proof of age. Roger de Aylesbury knight was sent to Bergweny by John de Hastings, father of the said Laurence, to announce to the prior there the birth of the said Laurence, that he might note it in his presence, in the missal of his priory, under the date of the incarnation.

Note:- Juliana was the mother.

Vol IX Edward III p126 Werenrivid. Laurence de Hastings, Earl of Pembroke. Lately enfeoffed William de Hastings of the manor of Wernrivid and Perthiolwen, to hold for his life with reversion to the said Laurence and his heirs, which manor Agnes, late wife of the said Laurence, entered upon after his death without the king's licence. The manor is held of the king in chief as parcel of the Barony of Bergeveny.

p117 Inquiries taken at Bergeveny on Tuesday after St Luke 22 Edward 3. The lordship held of the king----including a castle, a manor called Engliston whereof the houses are numous (?), a fishery with weir and nets, a garden below the fish pond (stagnum vicar'), a hill pasture, mills called Kybismulle and Maynde, a fulling mill, 181.7s.8d. rent----etc.

Also mentioned Kylyltha (corn mill)

Bloreis----40s yearly from coal miners (querentium carbones)

p127 Blorays or Bloreys Maynelad or Mamlad

p125 The king assigned to Agnes late wife of Laurence de Hastings the castle lordship and borough of Bergeveny-----in compensation of two parts of 101. yearly which the prior and monks of Bergeveny receive from the pleas and perquisites of court belonging to the said castle, lordship and borough by a certain ancient alms granted to them by the ancestors of the said earl.

p124 The prior and convent of Bergevenny and their predecessors have time out of mind received and their successors ought to receive a yearly rent of 10 marks from the pleas and perquisites of the whole of the lordship of Bergevenny.

p121 Divers tenements within the lordship were held by Howel Vachan
The advowson of the church of Lowenar (Llanwenarth) was held by Laurence.

Vol X Edward III Vol XI Edward III

Volume XII Edward III Inq 19 Aug 42 Edward 3

p201 Bergeveny the castle and town. The extent includes a market every Tuesday, two fairs yearly on the feasts of the Invention and Exaltation of the Holy Cross, a custom called 'tolcestre' of ale.

p202 Blorreys---Hamlet and coal mine.

In the lordship of Bergeveny, there is a great court held every three weeks, with an office called 'le Budeleria' worth 601. yearly.

(next words, in bold "There is probably more!!!! Go to Newport)

HAMELIN DE BALLON, THE LORD OF ABERGAVENNY

I attach a copy of pages 367-369 taken from a Calendar of Documents preserved in France edited by J H Round.

Both Hamelin and his brother Winebaud are found at the court of Henry 1 where they witness as "Ego Winebaldus de Bealun, Ego Haemlinus frate ejus". This is dated 1101.

Withenoc, the lord of Monmouth, was a Breton noble who held lands in the vicinity of Dol. Between 1074 and 1086 he granted lands, churches and tithes in the vicinity of Monmouth to the abbey of St Florent near Saumur with the intention of founding a religious house. The monks stayed at first in the ancient church of St Cadog near the castle while their church of St Mary was being constructed. The church was completed by 1101 or 1102 when it was dedicated by Herve, bishop of Bangor. Dr Rose Graham, in her study of "Four Alien Priors in Monmouthshire" in the Journal of the British Archaeological Association Vol xxxv (1929-30) states 'witnesses to this dedication included William FitzBaderon, lord of Monmouth, William, Abbot of St Florent and seven monks including Guihenoc who had founded the Priory, Serlo, Abbot of Gloucester and some of the monks of that monastery, and Theoderic, a monk of Cormeilles, together with Haemlin de Ballon, lord of Abergavenny who had already founded Abergavenny prior'.

Therefore, Abergavenny priory was founded before 1101 and the charter 1087-1100 states that Haemlin endowed the monastery of St Vincent with the chapel in his castle of Abergavenny, which would have been already established.

Before his death in 1071 William Fitz Osbern, earl of Hereford, had already entered the land of Gwent between the Wye and the Usk and had soon reduced it to subjection, portioning out some of it for his follower Ralf de Limesi and other Norman knights. Fitz Osbern's possessions succeeded to his son, Roger, but in 1074 he was captured and imprisoned for plotting against the King and his lands were forfeited and became Crown property. It could well be that a castle was built in Abergavenny before the arrival of Hamelin. We have no precise dating.

ABBEY OF ST VINCENT, LE MANS

FOR BENEDICTINE MONKS

(cartulary in Public Library of Le Mans)

(1073-4)
(Cartulary A p79)

1042 Confirmation of a gift to the abbey of St Vincent by William (I) king of the English, in his chapel at Bonneville, by witness of the following: Arnaldi Cenomannensis presulis; Hugonis Lexoviensis episcopie, et Osmundi cancellarii; Wanderberti elerici; Reginaldi abbatis etc....

(Circ 1074)
June 28
(Cartulary A p79)

1043 Confirmation of the same gift by count Robert, son of William, king of the English, in St Michael's chapel, near the church of St Julian (Le Mans) on the eve of St Peter and Paul in the sight and hearing of these men: Arnaldo Cenomannensi episcopo; Raginaldo ablate; Algerio of Goscelino Sancti Vincentii monachis; Roberto de Bellomonte; Willelmo Wanterii filio; Ricardo de Miriaco etc.....

(1078)
(Cartulary A. p30)

1044 (Notification that) at the time that William king of the English made a truce (trevia) acceptit with Fule count of Anjou at the castle of Vallium, Hugh the traveller (viator) came before te king in the chamber of Hoel the dean, and at the king's bidding stated that he had bought the houses and the vineyards between St Vincent and the tower, on the terms that, after his death, St Vincent and his monks should hold them undisturbed, and as those had held them from whom, by the monks' consent he had bought them. The king confirmed this gift so that Hugh should neither forfeit, give, nor sell thenceforth what he had given to St Vincent.

Unde rex Willelmus abbatem Willelmum vice omnium monachorum, de assensu hujus doni per quondam baculum investivit, videntibus suscriptis hominibus; Gaufrido Constanciensi episcopo; Rogerio comite; Widone de Oilleio; Hoello decano et Augerio monacho.

11 Aug
(1087-1100)
(Cartulary A p333-6)

1045 Notification that Hamelin born at Ballon (de castello Baladone natus) a noble and most prudent man, endowed with most ample gifts and honours, for his industry, by William king of the English, son of the most wealthy king William, came to the abbey of St Vincent and St Lawrence, and sought (admission to) the benefits of the place, begging that, for love of him, the monks would receive Hubert, a knight of his, into the monastery. At whose earnest entreaty they received that knight into their order, for love of him, and also consented to make (Hamelin) himself with his wife and his sons, and a knight of his, Odo de Tirun, who was with him, partaker in all the benefits (of their order). And Hamelin gae them the chapel of his castle, which the above glorious king had given him, which in the British tongue they call "Bergevenis" and all the appurtenances present and future of its church and in the castle (sic); and land for making a principal church in which they should serve God, and land for their own dwellings, and gardens, and orchards, and vineyards, and all things necessary, a *bourg* also and an oven of their own, with water for a mill, and fishing in his waters wherever their men would fish. He also gave elsewhere one church with all its appurtenances, and land for ten ploughs, and all the tithes of the ploughs he had or might have in demesne. All this he gave as freely as he held it of the king, and he placed his gift on the altar. He promised also that he would make the king agree to (*annuere*) this and confirm the charter, and would help them (to induce) his knights similarly to grant (*annuerent*) their tithes.

Actum in capitulo Sancti Vincentii iij idus Augusti in festo Saneti Tiburtii, testibus istis: Odone de T(irun); Godefrido filio Gaudrici; Hugone famulo; Gauterio filio Hamonis, Andrea fratre ejus.

(1100-1106)
(Cartulary A p334-5)

1046 Charter of Hamelin de Baladone, giving to the abbey of St Vincent and St Lawrence near the walls of Le Mans, from the subsistence with which he has been endowed by his lords William and Henry kings of the English, in England and Wales, all the tithes of all Wennescoit, both of his own (demesne) and of all the lands which he has given or may give (in fee) He also gives his castle called Abergavenny (*Berguevenis*). He gives the church and chapel of the castle and land for making a *bourg*, with all dues, except the toll on market-day; land also for one plough and between water for a fishery the church of St Helen and part of the wood. He also gives the tithe of all his honey and the tithe of skins from his hunting and the tithe of the pannage of swine. In England (*Anglica terra*) he gives the church of Capreolum with the priest's land and all tithes belonging to the church and the tithe of cheeses and of all first fruits (*primitiarum*). He also gives the church of Luton after the death of the priest with the priest's land and all tithes and first fruits belonging to the church.

(?1100-1106)
(Cartulary A p335)

1047 Charter of Winebaud, brother of the aforesaid Hamelin, giving the said abbey the churches of Torteoda and Augusta with all tithes, and the tithes of Godriton and Pedicovia and all his tithes in Wales (*de Gualensi patria*), for the souls of his father and mother etc

(1103-1106)
(Cartulary A p335)

1048 Charter of Henry I confirming the above gifts for the souls of his father king William and his mother queen Matildis and his brother king William and all his predecessors.

(Signa) Hainrici regis; Mathildis regine; Gaudrici caucellarii; Rogerii episcopie; Willelmi Piperelli; Robert Peccati; Herluini abbatis Glastingeberii; Unfredi Aureis Testiculis; Gaudrici filii Regerii de Curcella; Winebaudi; Elisabeth uxoris Winebaudi; Hamelini de Baladone; Agnetis uxoris ejus; Wellelmi filii Hamelini; Mathei filii ejusdem Hamelini.

GWENT COUNTY LIBRARY

BOOKS ON THE MONMOUTH AREA IN COUNTY STOCK

Items located in Newport may be consulted
in Newport Reference Library only. Those
located in the Chepstow Society may be consulted
in Chepstow Branch Library

AUTHOR	TITLE	OTHER INFO	HELD AT	CLASS NO.
Ab ITHEL, J WILLIAMS, ed	ANNALES CAMBRIAE A CONTRIBUTION TO THE COMMERCIAL HISTORY OF MEDIEVAL WALES	London 1860 Cwmrodor xxiv 1913 pp86-188	UCL Cardiff	
ABERGAVENNY, Marquess of	MSS, 1887 ABERGAVENNY VICARAGE, sale of, 1862 ALIEN PRIORY BUNDLES E106/4/14 E106/4/19 E106/11/1 ANNALES CAMBRIAE, see Ab Ithel, J Williams ANNALES MONASTICI, see Luard, H R		Public Library Newport Public Library Newport Public Record Office London	942 P XM120
AYSCOUGH, S & CALEY, J	TAXATIO ECCLIASTICA ANGLIAE ET WALLIAE; POPE NICHOLAI iv BADGEWORTH TYTHES BADMINTON MSS 1571- 1641		Record Commission London 1802 Public Library Newport NLW Aberystwyth	P FM120 377.7
BANNISTER, A T	REGISTRUM ADE DE ORLETON, EPISCOPI HEREFORDENSIS	Cant. & York Society 1908		
BRADNEY, Joseph	NOTES, BY PARISHES		NLW Aberystwyth	
BROOKE, Christopher	THE CHURCH & THE WELSH BORDERS IN THE 10th & 11th CENTURIES	Flintshire Hist Soc Journal xx1 1964, pp32-45		
BUND, J Willis	RELIGIOUS HOUSES IN SOUTH WALES AFTER 1066	ARCH. CAMB. v44 pp1-27, 1890	Public Library Newport, Local Collection	

AUTHOR	TITLE	OTHER INFO	HELD AT	CLASS NO.
BUTLER H E, ed	GERALD OF WALES, AUTOBIOGRAPHY & OPERA CALENDAR OF PAPAL LETTERS CALENDAR OF CLOSE ROLLS, in groups of years CALENDAR OF INQUISITIONS CALENDAR OF PATENT ROLLS CALENDARS OF CLOSE ROLLS CALENDARS OF INQUISITIONS POST MORTEM		Public Record Office London Public Record Office London	
CHARLES, R & D'ELBENNE, M eds	CARTULAIRE DE L-ABBAYE DE ST VINCENT DU MANS	LE MANS 1886-1913		
CHURCHYARD, Thos	WORTHINESS OF WALES, poem 1586			
COWLEY, F G	MONASTIC ORDER IN WOUTH WALES 1066-1349		Public Library Abergavenny	
DANIEL, ROWLAND	THE FAMILY OF NEVLIL		Public Library Newport	F M120 929.2
DAVIES, E T	ECCLESIASTICAL HISTORY OF MONMOUTHSHIRE	RISCA 1953	Public Library Abergavenny	
DAVIES, J CONWAY	WELSH ASSIZE ROLL DICTIONARY OF NATIONAL BIOGRAPHY DICTIONARY OF WELSH BIOGRAPHY, entry for HERBERT FAMILY	p184 v.V1 p229,p402, p436	Public Library Abergavenny	
DUGDALE, William	MONASTICUM ANGLICANUM FLORENCE OF WORCESTER (WIGORN)	v.iv, pp615-616 v.vi, pp128-134	UCL Cardiff	

AUTHOR	TITLE	OTHER INFO	HELD AT	CLASS NO.
GRAHAM, Rose	FOUR ALIEN PRIORIES OF MONMOUTSHIRE	BRITISH ARCH. ASSN. JOURNAL, v.xxxv, 1929-30 p103	Public Library Newport	M000 270 QM000 900
GRAY, Madeleine	THE CHURCH IN GWENT IN 1603	WELSH ECC. HIST. JOURNAL, v2, 1985	Public Library Newport, Local Collection	
GREEN, C A H	NOTES IN CHURCHES IN THE DIOCESE OF LLANDAFF	ppvii, ix, viii, 172, map 1906-7	Public Library Newport, Local Collection	
HUDSON, Rodney	MONASTIC HOUSES IN GWENT	TYPESCRIPT PHOTOCOPY, 2P 1985		
JONES, Thomas, ed	BRUT Y TYWYSOGYON or THE CHRONICLE of the PRINCES	CARDIFF 1952	THE HILL	
JACKSON, Alfred	ST MARY'S CHURCH, ABERGAVENNY	ARH. CAMB. 1936 pp350-7		
KNOWLES, David & HADCOCK, R.N	MEDIAEVAL RELIGIOUS HOUSES: ENGLAND & WALES, maps	1953	Public Library Newport Local Collection	
LEWIS, E A	DEVELOPMENT OF INDUSTRY & COMMERCE IN WALES DURING THE MIDDLE AGES LIBRA LANDAVENSIS, BOOK OF LLANDAFF, printed in English	TRHS, xvii, 1903 pp 121-73	Public Library Newport	Q MOD 262.3
LLOYD, John Edward	HISTORY OF WALES		UCL Cardiff	
LUARD, H R, ed	ANNALES MONASTICI	5v LONDON, 1864-9 pp27-8	UCL Cardiff	
MAP, Walter	DE NUGIS			
MITCHELL, Elizabeth Harcourt	SOME ANCIENT CHURCHES OF GWENT	LECTURE, 1907	Public Library Newport, Local Collection	
MORGAN, Charles Octavius Swinerton	SOME ACCOUNT OF THE ANCIENT MONUMENTS IN THE PRIORY CHURCH ABERGAVENNY	MON. ANTIQ 1872 PP350-7	UCL Cardiff	

AUTHOR	TITLE	OTHER INFO	HELD AT	CLASS NO.
MORRIS, John	ANNALES CAMBRIAE, BRITISH HISTORY & WELSH ANNAL		UCL Cardiff	
PECHAM, Archbishop	LETTERS			
POWICKE, F M	WAYS OF MEDIAEVAL LIFE & THOUGHT	pp 27-37	UCL Cardiff	
REES, William	HISTORICAL ATLAS OF WALES			
ROUND, J H, ed	CALENDAR OF DOCUMENTS PRESERVED IN FRANCE	no.1115,pp367- 9; pp398-9	UCL Cardiff	
ROUND, J H	PEERAGE & FAMILY HISTORY	WESTMINSTER, 1901 pp181-215	Public Library Newport	M120 929.2
SHIRLEY	LETTERS OF THE REIGN OF HENRY III			
SYMONDS, Richard	DIARY OF THE MARCHINGS OF THE ROYAL ARMY, 1645			
WIGORN	see FLORENCE OF WORCESTER			
WILLIAM OF MALMESBURY	HISTORIA NOVELLA			
WILLIAMS, Glanmor	WELSH CHURCH		UCL Cardiff	
WILLIAMS, R	MARQUISATE OF ABERGAVENNY		Public Library Newport	Q M120 929.2
WOOD, James G	NOTES ON THE CHURCHES & ECCLESIASTICAL MANORS OF MONMOUTHSHIRE	FACS. MS.1907- 22	Public Library Newport Local Collection	
	WOOLHOPE NATURALISTS FIELD CLUB, JOURNAL	1883:309- 12,1890	Public Library Newport	M 120 910

ADDENDUM (All the following items are in the Gwent County Libraries)

AUTHOR	TITLE	OTHER INFO	CLASS NO.
EVANS Rev J & BRITTON, j	A TOPOGRAPHICAL & HISTORIC DESCRIPTION OF THE COUNTY OF MONMOUTH	1809	
WATKINS, J	SOME ACCOUNT OF ABERGAVENNY CHURCH AND OF THE MONUMENTS THEREIN ABERGAVENNY- THE SUGAR LOAF MOUNTAIN & THE ANCIENT MONUMENTS IN THE PRIORY CHURCH & THE CASTLE GROUNDS	pp14 1813 WOOLHOPE NATURALISTS FIELD CLUB TRANS 1883-1885 PP309- 312 1890	PM 120(270) m120 (910)
BARNETT, Cefni	A NEWLY DISCOVERED MEDIAEVAL TOMB SLAB AT ABERGAVENNY	MON ANTIQ v! pt1 1961 pp5-8	M120 (913)
BOUSFIELD, J S	PAPERS RELATING TO THE HISTORY OF ABERGAVENNY COLLECTED BY JSB	TYPESCRIPT 1949	M120 (900)
DAVIES, M E	STORY OF ST MARY'S PRIORY CHURCH ABERGAVENNY	1939	m120 (726.5)
CLARK, J H	ABERGAVENNY & ITS NEIGHBOURHOOD	1866	PM120 (910)
GILBERT, Rev M	A GUIDE TO THE PRIORY CHURCH OF ST MARYS; NOTES ON BRASSES, MURAL TABLETS, MONUMENTS & TOMBS	1910	M120(726.5) PM 120 (270)N
HUMFREY	DESCRIPTION OF ABERGAVENNY CASTLE, CORPORATION & CHURCHES ETC	1816?	9m120(900)
AUTHOR	TITLE	OTHER INFO	CLASS NO.

JACKSON, Alfred	OTHER WORKS WORTH A READ !	LISTED ON p7 OF COUNTY BIBL	
MORGAN, Octavius	MONUMENTS IN PRIORY CHURCH ABERGAVENNY NOTES ON THE ECCLESIASTICAL HISTORY OF ABERGAVENNY	WOOLHOPE NATURALISTS FIELD CLUB TRANS 1883-85 PP317-323 1890 MANUSCRIPT pp9 1870?	M120 (900) PQ M120(270)
OWEN, Edward	THE BELLS OF THE PRIORY CHURCHES OF ABERGAVENNY & BRECON EXTRACT FROM TABLET OF BENEFACTORS 1626-1724 FORMERLY AT ST MARY'S CHURCH ST MARYS CHURCH	ARCH CAMB v54 pp294-298 1900 PP2 1870? ARCH CAMB v cxx (1971) p134	M120(789.5) pc m120 (361) M120 (726.5)
SPROULE-JONES, H E	STORY OF ST MARYS PRIORY 1968		M120(726.54)
THACKER, D M	THE OLD BUILDINGS OF TUDOR STREET WHITE MONKS IN GWENT		9M000(271.12)

GWENT COUNTY LIBRARY

BOOKS ON THE MONMOUTH AREA IN COUNTY STOCK

**Items located in Newport may be consulted
in Newport Reference Library only. Those
located in the Chepstow Society may be consulted
in Chepstow Branch Library**

GENERAL

- | | | |
|--|---------------|--|
| ANDREWS, Cyril B
Monmouthshire in George
III reign (The Torrington
diaries) Mon Rev.II 2 | M000(920) | DAVIES, Leonard Twiston
Men of Monmouthshire.2V

Western Mail & Echo 1933

PEMN |
| ARCHAEOLOGIA CAMBRENSIS:
The journal of the Cambrian
Archaeological Association
PN | M000(900) | GWENT LOCAL HISTORY
The Journal of the Gwent
Local History Council
Formerly known as
PRESENTING MONMOUTHSHIRE
PREMN |
| M000(910) BARBER, William T
West of the Wye; with a camera
in Gwent. Johns. 1966
PREMHN | | GWENT REVIEW
August 1973-

PREMN |
| qM000(900) BRADNEY, Sir Joseph
Alfred.
History of Monmouthshire:
from the coming of the Normans
into Wales down to the present
time. 4V in 12 Pts.
V2 Pt 1 Hundred of Raglan
V2 Pt 3 Index to Hundred of Raglan
& Trellech
PREMNS | qM000(920) | HEARTH-ARTHUR, R R A
Cromwell and folklore in
Gwent. Monmouth
Archaeological Society,1975
PREMN

KAY, R E
Minor ecclesiastical
Architecture of North
Monmouthshire. Trans. Woolhope
Field Club 1971 pp 268-73 |
| M000(621.21) COATES, S D &
TUCKER, D G
Water mills of the Monnow and
Trothy and their tributaries.
Monmouth (Gwent)
Monmouth District Museum Service
1978
PREMN | qM000(728.81) | MONMOUTHSHIRE & CAERLEON
ANTIQUARIAN ASSOCIATION
Papers on Monmouth Castle &
Priory, the Raglan Castle, Grosmont
Skenfrith, Whitecastle.... read at the
meeting of the Bristol & Glos
Archaeological Society at Monmouth
Gloucester, <i>Henry Osborne, Printer</i>
1896 P.MN |

- M000(820.9) **COLLINS, W J T**
 Monmouthshire writers
 R H Johns 1945
 PEN
- M000(052) **MONMOUTHSHIRE ANTIQUARY**
 Proceedings of the
 Monmouthshire & Caerleon Anti-
 quarian Association Pontypool,
Hughes, Printer 1961-1973
 EN
- M000(820.9) **COLLINS, W J T**
 More Monmouthshire writers
 R H Johns 1948
 PEN
- XM000(072) **MONMOUTHSHIRE BEACON** Town of Monmouth Including Education & Monmouth
 and Monmouth Castle
 Forest of Dean Gazette
 and general advertiser for
 Monmouthshire, Herefordshire,
 Gloucestershire and South Wales
 (Weekly) 7 January 1944 onwards
 Monmouth, Monmouthshire Beacon Co.
 N
- pqm140(738) **AARON MITCHEL & Mr EDWARDS
 of MONMOUTH.** pp5
Extracted from English Ceramic
 Circle. Transactions V2 No.6 1939
 N
- M000(052) **THE MONMOUTHSHIRE REVIEW**
 Vol 1 No.1 to Vol 2 No.2 January 1933-
 April 1934
 PEN
- ARMAN, F Marcus**
 The Post Office in Monmouth
 Pres. Mon. 37.8
- 942.9 **OLD WALES:** a monthly magazine
 of antiquities for Wales & The Borders
 Talybont (Brecon) Old Wales Office 1905/07
 3V In monthly parts
 N
- ARMS OF THE BOROUGH OF
 MONMOUTH.** Pres. Mon. 17. 8
- BAKER, W H** The Shire Hall
 Pres. Mon. 23. 7
- M000(900) **PRESENTING MONMOUTHSHIRE**
 The journal of the Monmouthshire Local
 History Council. Later known as Gwent
 Local History
 PREM N
- pqM140(365) **BARRETT, Samuel**
 Application of Samuel Barrett, Chief
 Clerk & Chief Assistant to the
 Governor of Bristol Gaol, for the
 position of Governor of Her
 Majesty's Gaol at Monmouth. 1841
 N

ROBINSON, W R B

The Welsh land of Henry Earl of Worcester in the 1530s
Pt.3 Central Monmouthshire & Hereford
In Bull . Board Celtic Studies
May 74 V25. P454
(covers Llandenny, Penrhos, Clytha, Llantilio Crossenny, Maindiff (Abergavenny), Raglan, Penclawdd, Usk, Radyr, Monmouth & Wyesham)

M140(900) **BAYLEY, D**

The Lordship of Monmouth from the Norman Conquest to the Duke of Beaufort. 1974 Monmouth & District Field Club & Antiquarian Society
PREM

pqM140(665.7) **BOARD OF TRADE**

The Monmouth Gas Order, 1925: Special Order, dated 5 May 1925 made by the Board of Trade..1925

M270(910)

M030(910)N **THE STRANGER'S ILLUSTRATED GUIDE TO CHEPSTOW & ITS NEIGHBOURHOOD**

With copious notices to Tintern Abbey, Windcliffe, and the districts of Chepstow, Caldicot, Rhaglan, Monmouth, Goodrich and Ross. 1843. J Newman
MNCh

pfM140(621.18) **BOARD OF TRADE**

Report of formal investigation, No.2816: explosion from vertical cross tube boiler at the works of ... A H Williams, Monmouth (15 August 1926)
N

qM140(352) **BOUNDARY COMMISSION**

Report of the commissioners appointed to report and advise upon Boundaries & Wards of certain boroughs and corporate towns (England & Wales): the proposed municipal boundary of the Borough of Monmouth 1837
MN

qM140(352) **BOUNDARY COMMISSION**

First report of the Commissioners appointed to inquire into the municipal corporations in England & Wales 1834-1835: report on the Borough of Monmouth.
MN

qM140(352) **BOUNDARY COMMISSION**

Report from Commissioners on proposed division of counties & boundaries of boroughs. Monmouth, 1832
Scale 2in to 1 mile
MN

M140(726.54)

pM140(726.5)N **CLARKE Rev Basil Fulford LOWTHER**

Parish church of Monmouth St Mary the Virgin. 1966
MN

pqM140(352) **BURGESS OF MONMOUTH**

To the burgesses & inhabitants of Monmouth (1823?) Monmouth
N

qM140(910) **CLARKE, Stephen**

The most haunted house in Monmouth: tales, legends & history of the Bailey Pits. Monmouth Archaeological Society, 1975
MN

pqM140(352.1) **BURGESS OF MONMOUTH**
To the Mayors & Chamberlains of the
Borough of Monmouth for the last 3
years. 1823. Monmouth.
Aubrey
N

M140(264) **CLERGYMAN, A**
Selection from the authorised
versions of psalms with a few
anthems already in use: intended for
the service of the Parish church of
Monmouth. Charles Heath Printer
N

M140(910) **BURROW, Edward W & Co Ltd**
Publishers
Pointer guide map of Monmouth 1950
Scale 4½ inches to 1 mile
M

M140(737) **(COINS FOUND AT
MONMOUTH)**
In Bristol & Gloucestershire Arch-
aeological Society. Papers on
Monmouth Castle & Priory . The
Raglan Castles, Grosmont,
Skenfrith, Whitecastle, Pembridge
pp 58-59 (1898?)
N

M140(900) **CAERLEON, MAYOR &
BURGESSES OF**
(Letters from the Mayor & Burgesses
of Caerleon to the Burgesses of
Monmouth 1403) Extracted from
JONES, Charles C Recollections of
Royalty V.1 1828
N

**CORPORATIONS OF MONMOUTH
(SHIRE) 1743**
(Includes Uske & Monmouth) Old
Wales V.3

Pm140(910) **(CLARK, James Henry)**
Monmouth & its neighbourhood...
An account of the town, castle &
scenery, notices of the parishes in
the district, the castles of Grosmont,
Whitecastle and Skenfrith ... with
tour down the Wye, from Ross to
Monmouth and from Monmouth to
Chepstow (1866) Usk
J H Clark NCh

DAVIES, Dr J Conway
The origin & history of the Turnpike
trusts in Monmouthshire
Pres. Mon. 24. 31
Pres. Mon. 25. 31
Pres. Mon. 26. 16

pqM140(625) **DAVIS, J J**
Monmouth Troy Station 1954
In Model Railway Constructor June
1954 139-140
N

EVANS, J F
Roman & Medieval discoveries in
Monmouth School. Pres. Mon.14 10

GANT Ronald L
Perspectives on the townscape &
economy of early 19C Monmouth
Pres. Mon. 40. 11

M000(793.31) **ENGLISH FOLK DANCE
AND SONG SOCIETY
MONMOUTHSHIRE & GLAMOR-
GAN BRANCH**
Jubilee festival historical pageant
Saturday 1 June 1935. At Vauxhall
Monmouth 1935
NCh

- M140(427) **GARDNER, Iltyd**
 The Folkspeech of Monmouth & the neighbourhood (a letter)
In Arch. Camb. V.67:346-349.1913
 N
- M140(285) **GRIFFITHS, G Milwyn**
 Monmouth conventicle 1709. In
 National Library of Wales Journal
 V.10 No.4 pp419-20 1958
 N
- M140(398.3) **GHOSTS & LEGENDS OF
 MONMOUTH AND HEREFORD**
 By Stephen Clarke (1977)
 PREMNH
- pfM140(900) **HALL, Samuel Carter &
 ANNA, Maria**
 Excursions in South Wales: Part
 V. Raglan Castle: Extracted
from "The Art Journal" April
 1859
 N
- pqM140(820.9) **GILL, Edward**
 Lord Nelson's hat and the country
 printer: Charles Heath of Monmouth
 won the friendship of the famous
 with his books . From Country Quest
 Winter 1961 pp19-21
 N
- M140(910)
 M140(900)N **HANDO, Fred James**
 Monmouth town sketch book
 1964. Johns
 PREMNH
- GREEVES, John W H**
 A study of prison administration in
 the 19C with particular reference to
 Monmouth Gaol between 1842 & 1854
 Pres. Mon. 40 23
- M140(609) **HARRIS Percy G**
 Industrial history of Monmouth
 Illustrations. Maps
In Wye Valley Industrial history:
 a collection of papers 1967-8
 Contains: Iron & tinsplate; the
 Tanneries; Timber & shipping
 industry; Pipes, bricks & tiles;
 caps & cloth trade; chemical
 (naphtha) works; bicycles & motor-
 cars; Post-war industries
 N
- pM140(729.6) **GRIFFINHOEFE, Harry
 George**
 The Medieval tiles in St Mary's
 Church, Monmouth. p23
 Illustration (1894) Monmouth
 R Waugh & Son Printer and
Publisher
 An abbreviation of this paper is
 published in the Bristol & Glos
 Archaeological Society's "Papers
 on Monmouth Castle & Priory,
 The Raglan Castles etc(1898?)
 N
- M140(676) **HARRIS, Percy G**
 History of papermaking in Monmouth &
 the lower Wye Valley. Illustrations In
 Wye Valley industrial history; a collection
 of papers 1967-8
 N
- M000(356) **HEATH, Charles**
 An account of the presentation of colours to
 the Monmouth Volunteers by Her Grace the
 Duchess of Beaufort, in the year 1799, Usk
 County Observer 1901

- M140(910) **HEATH, Charles**
 Descriptive account of the Kymin Summer House, including the whole of the objects seen from the different windows, with those from the pleasant seats in the Beaulieu Grove...added a description of the Naval Temple, with new notices of Buckstone, a supposed Druidical relique near it
 Author, Printer and Publisher
 1801 ed N
 1813 ed M
- M440(133.427) **KISSACK, Keith E**
 A curious form of exorcism
Extracted from Folklore 1961 p2. 296-297
 MN
- M140(900) **HEATH, Charles**
 Historical & descriptive accounts of ancient & present state of the town of Monmouth including.... particulars...relating to the Borough and its neighbourhood...1804 Monmouth . Author, Printer & Publisher
 MNCh
- M140(900) **KISSACK, Keith E**
 (History of the town of Monmouth) 1957
Microfilm negative
 Winning entry in South Wales Argus "Pages from the Past" competition. 1957
 N
- pM140(900) **HEATH, Charles**
 Monmouth: presents already received for the Mayor's feast in the Town Hall on Wed 9th Aug 1820. 1820 Monmouth: C Heath
Printer
 N
- M140(647.94) **KISSACK, K E & DAVIES, E T**
 The Inns of Monmouth. Monmouth & District Field Club & Antiquarian Society .1971
 PREMNH. Ch.
- M440(571) **JAMES, Ivor**
 An account of a visit to examine certain groups of ancient circular shallow excavations of Monmouth & Brecon. In Cardiff's Naturalist's Society. Report & transactions V.26 pt.1 1893-94
 N
- M440(274) **KISSACK, Keith E**
 Lay influence on religious life in Monmouth since the Reformation. In Journal of the Historical Society of the Church in Wales V.19 1969 pp52-78
 N
- JENKINS, Gareth**
 Pedestrian Monmouth. In SWR Vol.1 No.IV
- M140(900) **KISSACK, Keith E**
 Medieval Monmouth. 1974. Monmouth & District Field Club & Antiquarian Society
 PMN

M140(574) **KING, P L & WISE, G A**
Monmouth District & the
naturalist. nd. Monmouth &
District Field Club & Antiquarian
Society
PREMH

KISSACK, Keith E
The new museum in Monmouth
Pres. Mon. 29. 9

M140(900) **KISSACK, Keith E**
Monmouth: the making of a County town
1975. Phillimore
PREMN

KISSACK, Keith E
Monmouth in 1457 . Pres. Mon. 3. 3

KISSACK, Keith E
Monmouth & the Wye tour. SWR I II
Winter 1970/71 also SWR I III Spring 71
(Letters)

pqM440(274) **KISSACK, Keith E**
Religious life in Monmouth
1066-1536 Bibliography p5
Extracted from Journal of the
Historical Society of the Church in
Wales. V14 1964 pp25-57
N

M140(352.7) **LAWS, STATUTES, ETC**
An act for more effectually repairing &
improving several roads therein mentioned
leading to, through and from...Monmouth
& for the making several new lines &
diversions of road to communicate therewith,
in the counties of Monmouth, Gloucester &
Hereford 1831
1 and 2 William IV Ch xviii
N

pfM140(628.1) **LAWS, STATUTES, ETC**
An Act for better supplying the
inhabitants of the Town of Mon-
mouth with water 1818
58 Geo III Ch lxxxv
N

M140(352.7) **LAWS, STATUTES ETC**
An Act to enlarge the term and power of two
acts, of the 28th year of King George II & the
17th year of his present Majesty for repairing
& amending the several roads therein
mentioned leading to, through & from the
Town of Monmouth 1793
33 Geo iii Ch.169
N

pfM140(628.1) **LAWS, STATUTES, ETC**
An Act for confirming certain
Provisional Orders made by the
Board of Trade under The Gas &
Water Works Facilities Act 1870
Relating to Fleetwood Gas,
Midsomer Norton Gas, Holywell
Water & Monmouth Gas & Water
36 & 37 Vict. Ch lxxxix
N

M140(352.7) **LAWS, STATUTES ETC**
An Act to enlarge the term & powers, of an
Act passed in the 28th year of the reign of
King George 2nd for repairing & widening
several road therein mentioned, leading to
through & from Monmouth 1777
17 Geo iii Ch 96
N

M400(352.7) **LAWS, STATUTES ETC**

An Act for making a turnpike road ...and for building a bridge on the said road over the River Wye, and for making other turnpike roads to communicate herewith, in....

Monmouth & Gloucester. 1824

5 Geo IV Ch xxix

N

M140(352.7) **LAWS, STATUTES ETC**

An Act to enlarge the term and powers of 4 acts of his late and present Majesty, for repairing several roads leading to, through and from Monmouth & for making two pieces of road to communicate therewith 1818

58 Geo III Ch lxxix

N

pfM140(658.84) **LAWS, STATUTES ETC**

Act for removing the markets held in the Town & Borough of Monmouth & for providing other market places in lieu thereof. 1834

N

M140(283) **MARCHEGAY, Paul**

Chartes anciennes due Prieure de Monmouth, en Angleterre au Diocese d'Hereford, member de l'Abbaye Benedictine de Saint Florent prés Samur. 1879. Les Roches-Haritaud

N

pfM140(352.1) **LAWS, STATUTES ETC**

An Act to provide for the repair & maintenance of the County Hall of the County of Monmouth. 1829

N

M140(427) **MATTHEWS, John Hobson**

The folk-speech of Monmouth & the neighbourhood . In Arch Camb V.67

165-172 1913

N

M140(352.7) **LAWS, STATUTES ETC**

An Act for enlarging the term & powers of 3 Acts of his Late & present Majesty for repairing several roads therein mentioned, leading to, through & from Monmouth and for making a new piece of road to communicate therewith. 1810

50 Geo III Ch.97

N

M140(900) **MATTHEWS, John Hobson**

Old Monmouth. In Arch Camb V.63: 15-34. 302-311. 1909

N

M140(352.7) **LAWS, STATUTES, ETC.**

An Act for improving the communication between the towns of Chepstow & Abergavenny...1833

3 Will IV Ch.xciv

N

qM140(900) **MONMOUTH & DISTRICT FIELD CLUB & ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY**

Memorials of Monmouth. Published jointly by the above Society & the Borough Council of Monmouth for the "Story of Monmouth" exhibition 1955 IIV in I. Duplicated typescript

typescript

N

qM140(352) **LAWS, STATUTES, ETC**

(Local Acts relating to the Borough of Monmouth 1818-1894)

N

M140(910) **MONMOUTH & DISTRICT CHAMBER OF COMMERCE**

Monmouth official guide 1972. G W May
PREM

- pqM130(665.7) **LAWS, STATUTES,ETC**
The Monmouth Gas & Water Order
1873: an act for confirming certain
Provisional Orders made by the Board
of Trade under the Gas & Water Works
Facilities Act 1870, relating to Fleet-
wood Gas, Midsomer Norton Gas,
Holywell Water & Monmouth Gas &
Water 1873
N
- M130(711) **LOCAL GOVERNMENT
BOUNDARY COMMISSION FOR
WALES**
Special community review: draft
proposals, Monmouth.
Cardiff LGBC for Wales 1978
Anglo-Welsh text
N
- pM140(352.1) **MONMOUTH BOROUGH**
Abstract of accounts for the years
ended 31 March 1936-1948
N
- pfM140(352.1) **MONMMOUTH BOROUGH**
Chamberlain's account
1823 (1823) Monmouth. Charles
Heath, printer
N
- pM140(352) **MONMOUTH BOROUGH**
The Charters of the town & borough of
Monmouth granted in the reigns of
King Edward VI, King James I, King
King Charles II. 1826. Newport
S Etheridge printer & publisher
N
- qM140(900) **MONMOUTH BOROUGH**
Monmouth Borough records (kept
at the County Record Office, County
Hall, Croesyceiliog) . (1955)
Duplicated typescript
N
- pM140(910) **MONMOUTH & DISTRICT
CHAMBER OF COMMERCE**
Official guide to Monmouth & district: the
touring centre of the far-famed Wye
Valley 1948. Hereford Times Ltd
printers
N
- pqM140(940.5) **MONMOUTH & DISTRICT WAR
SAVING COMMITTEE**
Wings for Victory week: May 18-22 1943
1943
N
- qM140(910) **MONMOUTH ARCHAEOLOGICAL
SOCIETY**
Monmouth Archaeology: the newsletter
of Monmouth Archaeological Society
No.2 1975
PREMN
- qM140(900) **MONMOUTH BOROUGH**
Report on the ancient records at the
Borough of Monmouth by John Hobson
Matthews 1908
N
- pfM140(614) **MONMOUTH BOROUGH**
Reports of Medical Officer of Health for
the years ending 31 December 1928 to
1938. 1940-1944
N
- pM140(910) **MONMOUTH CHAMBER OF TRADE**
Official guide to Monmouth & district: the
touring centre of the beautiful Wye Valley.
1931
N

pqM140(900) **MONMOUTH BOROUGH**
Monmouth through the ages. Rolls
Hall, Monmouth, 15 & 16 Nov 1951
"Beacon" printers
N

pM140(910) **MONMOUTH CHAMBER OF TRADE**
The Royal Borough of Monmouth, the
tourist centre for the Wye Valley & the
the Forest of Dean: official handbook
(1920?) Ed. J Burrow & Co Ltd
N

pqM140(900) **MONMOUTH BOROUGH**
Report of the Committee appointed
by the Town Council.....to take into
consideration the question whether
it would be expedient to petition his
Majesty to grant to the said Borough
a separate Court of Quarter Session
of the peace. 1836
N

pM140(910) **MONMOUTH CHAMBER OF TRADE**
Walks in and about Monmouth & the
Wye Valley with....a few suggested motor
drivers in the district (1920). The "Beacon"
printer
N

pxM140(352.1) **MONMOUTH BOROUGH**
Report of the Committee (Hezekiah
Swift, Mayor: T G Phillpotts, Bailiff,
Thomas Thackwell, Thomas Baker,
John Stead) appointed to examine
the Chamberlain's (Robert Evans &
J S Woollett) accounts. 1823
Monmouth: C Heath printer
N

MONMOUTH CORPORATION
RECORDS
Extracts from the minutes
Old Wales V.1 p88
p236
p241

MONMOUTH CORPORATION
Extracts from the minutes
Pres. Mon. 33. 44

M140(365) **MONMOUTH, COUNTY**
COURT OF QUARTER SESSIONS
Rules, orders, regulations &
resolutions for the government of
the House of Correction (at
Monmouth) in the County of
Monmouth. 1824. G Awbrey
printer

pfM140(352.1) **MONMOUTH, COUNTY**
COURT OF QUARTER SESSIONS
(Correspondence etc. 1835-60 to and
from the overseers of the parish of
Monmouth the Poor Law Board at
Whitehall etc; relating to the assess-
ment for the Parish of Monmouth)
N

M140(365) **MONMOUTH, COUNTY**
COURT OF QUARTER SESSIONS
Rules, orders, regulations for the
government of the gaol (at Monmouth)
in the County of Monmouth. 1824
G Awbrey printer
N

qM000(711) **MONMOUTHSHIRE COUNTY**
COUNCIL
Civic Amenities Act, 1967. Part I
Conservation areas (Abergavenny,
Caerleon, Caerwent, Chepstow,
Monmouth & Usk). Pontypool(Mon)
County Planning Department. 1970
PREMSH

M140(365) **MONMOUTH, COUNTY
COURT OF QUARTER SESSIONS**
Statutory regulations 28 & 29. Vict.
also additional regulations for the
government of the County Gaol
Monmouth: with indexes & dictaries
& classes of labour 25 April 1867
56. Charles M Oliver printer
N

qM000(711) **MONMOUTHSHIRE COUNTY
COUNCIL PLANNING DEPT**
County development plan. Part 2:
(Town map areas) Newport MCC
1953. V.14 Monmouth Borough
Area
MN

M140(365) **MONMOUTH, COUNTY
COURT OF QUARTER SESSIONS**
Rules, orders & regulations for the
government of the Gaol of Monmouth
1832 T Farrer
N

m140(711.4) **MONMOUTHSHIRE COUNTY
COUNCIL PLANNING DEPT**
Monmouth town centre area draft plan
1965. MCC. 1965
PREMNS

qM140(900) **MONMOUTH**
News cuttings (1890-1908?)
N

M140(929.8) **MORGAN, Octavius**
Ancient seal of the Monmouth Chancery
XV Century. In Monmouthshire &
Caerleon Antiquarian Association.
Miscellaneous papers 1854-1882
Also Miscellaneous papers 1859-1886

pM140(912) **MONMOUTH**
Street map of Monmouth
(1975?) scale: 5½" = 1 mile approx
N

M140(069.5) **NELSON COLLECTION,
MONMOUTH**
Catalogue n.d. Wilson & Phillips
MP

MONMOUTH SWIMMING POOL
Opening. Gwent Review 1. 3 Mar 74

M140(910) **MONMOUTH TOWN
IMPROVEMENT ASSOCIATION**
"Borough" pocket guide to Monmouth
n.d. E J Burrow
M

M140(324.2) **NEWPORT COUNTY BOROUGH
REGISTRATION OFFICER**
1906. Overseers list of the persons entitled
to be registered as parliamentary electors for
the Parliamentary Borough of Monmouth
and of persons entitled to be enrolled as
burgesses for the Municipal Borough of
Newport in respect of the accommodation
of property situated wholly or partly within
the Parish otherwise than as lodging
(issues for 1905-08 1913-14) 1905-14
N

- M140(324.2) **NEWPORT COUNTY
REGISTRATION OFFICER**
Parliamentary Borough of Monmouth
and Municipal Borough of Newport
Parish of Newport: Claims and
objection (Issues for 1906, 1908,
1913, 1914) 1906-14
J Southall Printer
N
- Transcribed from an original MSS book
belonging to Mr Samuel Dean of Newport
with footnotes by J A Bradney, Usk
"County Observer" 1906
81p
E
- pqM140(520) **NIGHT SKY AT
MONMOUTH**
Extracted from B N S Magazine
Autumn 1959 pp42-46
N
- M140(726.5) **POTTER, P**
St Thomas, Over-Monnow. In Arch Camb
V.40; 41-43
1886
- pqm140(900) **OAKELEY, Mrs Mary
Ellen Bagnall**
The Fortifications of Monmouth
N
- M140(792) **PRICE, Cecil**
The Hendre theatre. In National Library
of Wales Journal. V.11 No.1 pp103-104
1959
N
- pqM140(900) **OAKELEY, Mrs Mary
Ellen Bagnall**
Monnow Bridge Tower : description
of the tower and its history, with copy
of old documents in connection
therewith (1900?)
N
- M140(343.1) **PRICE, Joseph**
A brief statement of fact relating to the
changes brought by Mr T Griffin Philpotts
Attorney at Law and Mayor of the Borough
of Monmouth, against Joseph Price Esq.....
1821. Baxter
N
- M140(900) **OAKLEY, Rev W Bagnall**
Monmouth. Facsimile In Arch Camb.
V.40: 12-27. 1886
N
- M140(343.1) **PRICE, Joseph & others**
Monmouth Lent Assizes in the Kings
Bench: the King against Joseph Price
Esq., and others: report of the trial of
this cause at the Monmouth Spring
Assizes 1826, before Sir William
Garrow, Knt....and a Special Jury on
Tuesday 28 day of March (1826)
N
- xM140(912) **ORDNANCE SURVEY**
Monmouth. Scale 1/500 1881
N
- RECORDERS OF MONMOUTH**
Letter by Bickerton H Deakin 1905
Old Wales V.1 p127
Old Wales V.1 p185
Old Wales V.2 p62
Old Wales V.3 p376

M140(912) **ORDNANCE SURVEY**
Monmouth: sheet SO 51 1968
Scale 2½" to 1 mile (1st series)
OS
MS

M140(823.09) **REID, Mayne**
No quarter 3.V
London : Swan Sonnenschein:
Lowrey & Co
A tale of the Civil War including episodes of
the town of Monmouth
N

M000(324.242) **POLL OF THE
BURGESSES of MONMOUTH
NEWPORT & USK**
At the election of member of
parliament for the boroughs,
12 March 1715, when William
Bray Esq defeated Brigadier
General the Hon Andrew Windsor
by 84 votes

M140(352.5) **SMITH, William**
Mr Smith's report on the state of Monmouth
10 February 1818. 1818 (?) Monmouth:
Heath, printer
N

M140(270) **ROUND John Horace**
(Editor)
Calendar of documents preserved
in France, illustrative of the history
of Great Britain & Ireland.
V.1 918-1206 1899
(pp403-16 deal with the church of
St Mary and the Priory of Monmouth)
N

M140(900) **STEVENS, Brian John**
Monmouth during the Civil War...n.d.
Monmouth & District Field Club &
Antiquarian Society
N

pqM140(262.2) **ST MARY'S CHURCH**
Monmouth
Parish of Monmouth, St Mary's
Church: offertory collections and
disbursements: (annual reports for
1860, 1861, 1862, 1863)
N

qM140(900) **STEVENS, Brian John**
Historic Monmouth (1954)
N

xM140(929.3) **ST MARY'S CHURCH**
Monmouth
Register of baptisms, marriages
and burials. No.1 1598-1685
N

pqM140(352) **SWIFT, Hezekiah &
PHILLPOTTS, T Griffin**
Address to the burgesses of Monmouth
p14 (1823) Monmouth; Charles Heath
printer
N

pqM140(676) **TILLOTSONS CORRUGATED
CASES LTD**
New factory comes to Monmouth: a
progressive industry pleasantly sited
Extracted from Industrial Wales
December 1962 pp39-40
N

pqM140(672) **SCHUBERT, H R**
Medieval iron works at Monmouth
& Osbaston in Monmouthshire.
Illustrations Extracted from Iron &
Steel Institute. Journal April 1949
N

TUCKER, Clifford
Monmouth Bridge & Sunset the river trade of
the Wye. Painted by Anthony Van Dyke
Copley Fielding 1787/1855
Pres. Mon 33.24

M140(385) **SHIREHAMPTON, W J P**
Monmouth's railway; a historical survey. Monmouth & District Field Club & Antiquarian Society, n.d.
PREMNH Ch

TUCKER, Clifford
Parliamentary representation of Monmouth District Constituency
Pres. Mon. 21. 20
Pres. Mon. 25. 39

pxM140(352.5) **SMITH, William**
Monmouth; (estimate for paving the town and for a waterworks to supply the white town, dated 6 September 1817
N

TUCKER, D Gordon
Half a century of hydro-electricity at Monmouth. The early days of electricity supply
Pres Mon. 37. 27

TWISTON-DAVIES, Suzanne
Unwillingly from Monmouthshire to New South Wales
Pres. Mon. 24. 30
(transportation of convicts)

M000(920) **UNIVERSAL BRITISH DIRECTORY 1792**
Reprint of section for County Town of Monmouth out from "Monmouthshire Beacon"
N Ch

EDUCATION IN MONMOUTH

qM140(361) **BILLS, PARLIAMENTARY**
Jones's Almshouses & Grammar School Foundation Act 1909: A Bill to alter & amend the existing schemes regulating the charity of foundation called Jones's Almshouse & Grammar School Foundation 1910
N

M140(929.8) **WALFORD, Weston & WAY, Albert**
Examples of Medieval seal. In Archaeological Institute of Great Britain & Ireland. Archaeological Journal V.14: 48-57 (March 1857)
Section 5 describes official seal of King Edward IV for his chancery of Monmouth
N

pfM140(361) **CHARITY COMMISSION**
In the matter of the Foundation known as the Almshouse & Free Grammar School of William Jones in the Borough of Monmouth(draft) scheme for the administration of the above-mentioned foundation. 1890
N

pM140(347.9) **WAKEMAN, Thomas**
On the Chancery of Monmouth 1858
N

pfM140(361) **CHARITY COMMISSION**
In the matter of the Foundation known as the Almshouse & Free Grammar School of William Jones in the Borough of Monmouthscheme for the administration of the.... foundation. 1890
N

- M140(729.6) **WAKEMAN, Thomas**
 (Tiles found at Monmouth Priory)
In Bristol & Gloucestershire
 Archaeological Society Papers
 on Monmouth Castle & Priory
 The Raglan Castle, Grosmont,
 Skenfrith, Whitecastle, Pembridge
 (1898?)
 N
- M140(910) **WAUGH, R** Publisher
 Guide to Monmouth & the various
 objects of interest in and around it
 ... R Waugh
 MN
- M140(910) **WAUGH, Robert** (Publisher)
 Illustrated handbook to Monmouth
 and the various objects of interest
 in and around it. Facsimile (1875?)
 Author, printer
 N
- M140(370) **KISSACK, K E**
 Education in Monmouth.
 Monmouth, Monmouth & District
 Field Club & Antiquarian Soc, n.d.
 PREMNH Ch
- KISSACK, Keith E**
 Examination Results 1844-1848
 Pres. Mon. 16. 45
- MONMOUTH FREE SCHOOL**
 Old Wales V.1 p115
- pqM140(373) **MONMOUTH GRAMMAR
 SCHOOL**
 Election of new Headmaster
 (Christopher Fairfax Scott)
 Reprinted from "Monmouthshire
 Beacon" Friday 25 November 1927
 1927. N
- pM140(373) **CULLINGFORD, Olive Eveline**
 Days that are gone. 1956. Reminiscences
 of life at Monmouth School
 N
- M140(373) **JONES, ALMSHOUSE & GRAMMAR
 SCHOOL FOUNDATION P, J E**
 The Free Grammar School of William Jones
 at Monmouth: statement & suggestions
 1864
 N
- pfM140(372) **MONMOUTH NATIONAL SCHOOL**
 Statement of accounts and lists of
 subscribers 1861-1864
 N
- pM140(379) **MONMOUTH SCHOOL**
 The Monmothian. V.31 nos 10,11,12 and
 18 (Dec 1942-Dec 1946)
 V.32 1-4 July 47-Jan 49
 V.33 5-8 July 47-Jan 51
 V.34 1-17 July 51-July 59
 V.35 1-4 Jan 60-July 61
 V.36 5 (Jan 62)
 N
- pfM140(361) **NEWPORT COUNTY BOROUGH**
 To the Honourable the Charity Commission-
 ers for England & Wales; the memorial of the
 Mayor, Aldermen & Burgesses of the
 Borough of Newport...to establish the
 proposed West Monmouth School at
 Newport (1891)
 N
- M140(373) **TALBOT, Eric & EVANS, J F**
 Medieval pottery from Monmouth School
In Mon. Antiq. V.2 ph.1 1965
 pp56-61
 N

- pfM140(373) **MONMOUTH. HIGH SCHOOL FOR GIRLS**
Address by the Head Mistress at the School Speech Day 7 July 1927. 1927
1927. Monmouth "Beacon" Office printer
N
- M140(796.33) **TOULOUSE, H.C. (Compiler)**
Monmouth school rugby football club: one hundred years. (1973) Newport: R H Johns Ltd printers
MN
- pfM340(373) **MONMOUTH GRAMMAR SCHOOL**
Headmaster's report, prize list and form orders (Annual issues for July 1926-27)
N
- M140(373) **WARD, H A**
Monmouth School 1614-1914: an outline history. 1964. Haberdasher's Company
MN
- pfM340(373) **MONMOUTH GRAMMAR SCHOOL**
The Centenary Fund. 1926
N
- M140(361) **WARLOW, William Meyler**
A history of the charities of William Jonesat Monmouth & Newland 1899
W Bennett
PMN
- M140(372) **MONMOUTH NATIONAL SCHOOLS AND ROYAL AUGUSTUS LODGE OF THE FREEMASTONS MONMOUTH**
A statement of the correspondence between the Committee of the National Schools of Monmouth & the R.A.L. of F.M. in the same town; with a narrative of the facts relating thereto (with special reference to T Griffin Phillpotts). 1821.
W Baxter printer
N
- M140(946) **TWO LETTERS FROM COLONEL MORGAN**, Governor of Gloucester
To several members of the honourable House of Commons relating the summons, answer and the manner of taking the Town & Castle of Monmouth. 1843. London: printed for Thomas Bates
N
- M140(361) **WARLOW, William Meyler**
A history of the Charities of William Jones at Monmouth and Newland. 1899.
Monmouth Grammar School "A short history of Monmouth School" (Based upon "Warlow's History") 1933
N Ch
- M140(728.81) **WORKS, Ministry of**
Monmouth Castle & Great Castle House Monmouthshire. HMSO 1951
PEMNH Ch
- pfM140(361) **WILLIAM JONES (MONMOUTH) CHARITY**
Proposed West Monmouth Grammar School: extracts from the draft scheme of Charity Commissioners and Copy Resolution passed unanimously by the Newport School Board (1891?)
N
- MONMOUTH DISTRICT**
- qM400(711) **CARR, J P & MORRISON, W I**
Monmouthshire studies. Report No.7. A survey of second homes in East Monmouthshire. Enfield College of Technology, Planning Research Group. 1972
MN

MONMOUTH CASTLE

pqM140(900) **A FULL RELATION OF THE DESPARATE DESIGN OF MALIGNANTS FOR THE BETRAYING OF MONMOUTH TOWN & CASTLE:** with the particular manner of the discovery thereof by Sir Trevor Williams and the means used to prevent it by Col. Morgan & Lt Col Kerle.....likewise a copy of Col Sandy's letter of the manner of taking Shelford-housep10. 1888. London: privately reprinted by John Morris
MN

KNIGHT, Jeremy

The Medieval Castle in Monmouthshire.
GLH 42. 40

M140(728.8) **SHEPPARD, H E**
Monmouth Castle & Priory.
In Bristol & Gloucestershire Archaeological Society. Papers on Monmouth Castle & Priory. The Raglan Castle, Grosmont, Skenfrith, White Castle, Pembridge. p13-46 (1898?)
N

pfM440(614) **MONMOUTH, RURAL DISTRICT MEDICAL OFFICER OF HEALTH**
Annual report(s) of the MOH for 1923-1934. Duplicated typescript
N

M270(910) **THE STRANGER'S**
illustrated guide to
Chepstow and its neighbourhood with copious notices of Tintern Abbey and Wyndcliffe and the and the district of Chepstow, Caldicot, Rhaglan, Monmouth, Goodrich and Ross. Chepstow
T P Farrar 1845
1843 M Ch
1845 N Ch

CLARKE, S H

An introduction to Monmouthshire Water Mills. Pres. Mon. 19. 19
Extracted from the Mills of Mally Brook

M030(910) **HILLMAN'S ILLUSTRATED HISTORICAL HANDBOOK:**
for tourists to Chepstow, Wyndcliff, Tintern Abbey, Monmouth, Raglan....and the....
Hillman
M

M440(571) **JAMES, Ivor**
An account of a visit to examine certain groups of ancient circular shallow excavations on the Mountains of Monmouth & Brecon
In Cardiff Naturalists Society Report & transactions . V.26. Pt.1 1893-91 68
N

qM130(711) **MONMOUTH DISTRICT COUNCIL**
Special community review: consultative document, February 1976. Pbk.
N

M440(910) **MONMOUTH RURAL DISTRICT COUNCIL**
Official guide
(1950) N
1970 M

Bailey Pit Farm....twelve shops & houses...
...Wyeside building sites, building or accommodation fields...which will be sold by auction, by Driver, Jonas & Co at Monmouth...on....26,27 & 28 March 1901. (1901)
N

M440(910) **KEMEYS-TYNTE ESTATE**
Plans and particulars of sale....by auction at....Abergavenny (and Monmouth) on28 September (and 1 October) 1915by....Stephenson and Alexander..... (First and sale editions of the second & third day's sale of lands etc, in the counties of Monmouth and Hereford). 4V in 1 (1915)
N

qM140(631) **AMBERLEY COURT ESTATE**

Particulars, photographs & sale plan of freehold residential & agricultural estate Amberley Court, Monmouth...to be offered for sale by auction...by.....Rennie Taylor & Co....at the Beaufort Arms Hotel, Monmouth on13 September 1926...(1926)
Wright & Lee printer
N

pxM440(910) **NELMES, POOLE, JACKSON & JONES**

Particulars and conditions of sale of freehold & copyhold properties (parishes of Cwmcarn, Mitchel Troy, Penalt, Llanishen, Trelleck, etc) ...the estate of...James, Richards, Nelmes, Poole, Jackson & Joneswill sell.....by Auction atMonmouth on 15 September 1909 (in the High Court of Justice, Chancery Division. Gorvin v Williams).....(1909)
N

pxM140(631) **BAILEY PIT FARM**

Particulars....and conditions of sale of a....freehold & tithe free sporting and agricultural estate known as Bailey Pit Farm with the....game coverts known as the Ash and Whitehall Woodsone mile from Monmouth which ...Bruton, Knowles & Co are instructed....to sell by auction at...Monmouth on....17 June 1906.....(1906)
N

pxM440(631) **RENNIE & JONES**

Particulars...of Lydiard Melin, Llandenny, Twynagoed Farm Raglan, Panty-glas Farm Llanishen, Croes Robert Farm Trelleck. The Lion Inne, Trelleck (etc)a portion of the estate of...Major G C Griffiths...which....Rennie & Jones.... submit to auction at...Monmouth, on 16 September 1912....(1912).
Monmouth. "Beacon" office
printer
N

M400(910) **BEAUFORT, ESTATE**

The first sale of the Duke of Beaufort's estate at Monmouth: particulars of..... freehold properties situated in and immediately surrounding the....town of Monmouth...also...three residential estates....The Garth, Hill House and Gibraltar Cottage.....

pxM440(631) **LLANVAIR GRANGE**

Particulars, plan & conditions of sale of aresidential estate known as Llanvair Grange, together with the farms and accommodation lands known as Pentwyn, St Mary's and Goystrey....and also the....farm... known as Llangwedwr....for sale by auction....by Straker & Son at Abergavenny on....22 October 1891(1891)
Abergavenny: Seargeant Bros printers
N

M140(631) **RHYDYMAEN FARM**
Rhydymaen Farm, Llandenny, The Bush
Llansoy, Little Ancre Hill & Little Garth
Monmouth: Rennie & Jones are....to
sale by auction at Monmouth on....
4 September 1911....the above....
freehold landed properties....(1911)
Newport:
Mullock & Sons Ltd
printer
N

pxM440(910) **WONASTOW COURT ESTATE**
Particulars....and conditions of sale of
Wonastow Court Estate....with the Manor,
or reputed Manor and the advowson of the
benefice of Wonastow....in Wonastow,
Monmouth, Mitchel Troy, Penallt and
Cwmcarvan and also of Willock's Bridge,
Bridge Farm, Herefordshire...Bruton,
Knowles & Co are....to sell....by auction
at....Monmouth on.... 27 June 1906 (1906)
N

CWMCARVAN

M441(728.8) **TIPPING, H Avrey**
High Glanau, Monmouthshire, the property
of Mr H Avrey Tipping. In Country Life V.65
854-60 (8 and 15 June 1929)
N

M4429942.01 **LEWIS, Henry ed**
Brut Dingestow . Cardiff, University
of Wales Press 1942
MN

M442(737) **SAVORY, H N**
Ancient British gold statue from
Dingestow, Monmouthshire. In
Wales University: Board of Celtic
Studies. Bulletin. V.13 113
1949
N

pxM451(631) **LITTLE TROSTRA**
Particulars....and conditions of sale
of a..... freehold and copyhold farm
(Little Trostra)....Glascoed, a.....
freehold farm (Llwyn Clyn)....Goytre
and a freehold dwelling house with
garden and building or accommo-
dation land in...Usk, which...Marfell
& Poole will offer for sale by auction
at...Usk on 6 April 1906...(1906)

DIXTON NEWTON

M442.3(552.5) **THE BUCKSTONE,
NR MONMOUTH** Illustrations
In Arch Camb. V.39: 225.27
1885.
N

M442.3 (552.5) **MACLEAN, Sir John**
The Buckstone in the Parish of Dixton.
In Bristol & Gloucestershire Archaeo-
logical Society Transactions. V.9
196-97
1884-1885
N

GLASCOED

pxM451(631) **GLASCOED VACH**
Particulars....with plan of a freehold
farm called Glascoed Vach, which...
W H Pitten is....to offer for sale by
auction at....Pontypool on 1 November
1905....(1905) Hughes printer
N

M451(631) **GREEN MEADOW**
Particulars.... of a....freehold farm
known as Green Meadow....in....
Llanbadoc & Glascoed which.....
Thomas Parry has.....to sell by
auction at Pontypool on 10 May
1897....(1897) Mullock & Sons
printer
N

M451.3(631) **CAYO FARM**
Particulars...and conditions of sale....
of....freehold farms, known as the
Cayo Farm...in Raglan and the
Plough Farm or Trewaeylod....in
...Goytre...for sale by auction by
....Tomkins & Capper at Abergavenny
on 25 October 1904 (1904)
Sergeant Bros printer
N

M451(631) **THORNBERRY**

Particulars of afreehold
residence (known as Thornbury, in
Bettws Newydd)...and a....freehold
farm (The Hill Farm in Glascoed)
which...Marfell & Poole will offer for
sale by public auction, at....Usk, on
18 June 1900 (1900).
Hughes. printer
N

GOYTRE

pm451.3(628.7) **JAMES, Thomas**
and others
The Goytre well and the Rector
(Rev. Thomas Evans) (1874?)
N

pqM451.3(287.3) **MORRIS, Abraham**
Chapel Ed, Goetre Extracted
Calvinistic Methodist Historical
Society Journal. V.3 No.4: 75-86
(June 1918)
N

fM451.3(254) **THE COMMISSIONERS
ENGLAND & WALES**
Apportionment of the rent charge
in lieu of tithes in the parish of
Goytre. (1846?)
N

pxM451.3(647.9) **THE CARPENTERS'
ARMS**
Particulars....of....freehold, double
licensed....and free public house
known as The Carpenter's Arms...
stable and coach house, orchard,
two gardens & cottage adjoining....
at Penpillenny...which....W H Pitten
will offer for sale by public auction
....at...Pontypool on 3 June 1905
(1905) "County Observer" Co Ltd
printer
N

pxM451.3(631) **HARRIS, Montague**

Particulars of sale...of the...freehold agricultural and sporting farm lands... comprising Pentre Farm, Goytre; Penystair Farm, Goytre; Pantgysgawn Farm, Goytre & Mamhilad; Parc Bach Farm Goytre; Saron Meadows, Goytre; which...Montague Harris is...to sell by auction at Abergavenny on 16 June 1908....(1908) Dover & Co printer
N

M451.3(631) **LLANGATTOCK LODGE**

Particulars...and conditions of sales of a freehold residence & farm called Llangattock Lodge and the Barn Farms ...in...Llangattock-Juxta-Usk...and also a tenement stable outbuildings, yard, garden and...land (etc)...in...Goytre ...for sale by auction...by...Straker & Son at...Abergavenny on 30 August 1892...(1892) H Thomas printer
N

M451.3(631) **LOWER PENTWYN**

Particulars...of all that...freehold farm....known as Lower Pentwyn and other lands adjacent thereto ...in...Llanvair Kilgeddin & Goytre ...together with the two cottages & gardens...which...Pitten & Wiltonhave...to offer for sale by public auction at....Pontypool on 7 November 1910...(1910). Mullock & Sons Ltd printer
N

M451.3(631) **PANT-Y-GOITRE ESTATE**

Plan, particulars & conditions of sale of a...freehold residential and sporting estate, freehold farm and woodlands, accommodation lands, cottages and gardens, freehold ground rents and fisheries...for sale by auction...at... Abergavenny on 8 June 1915...by Stephenson & Alexander (1915)
N

pxM451.3(631) **MARFELL & POOLE**

Particulars of...freehold and leasehold properties....in...Goytre, Llanover and Llanellen....for sale by auction by...Marfell & Poole at ...Pontypool on 28 September 1896 (1896) Hughes & Son printer
N

pxM451.3(631) **MARFELL & POOLE**

Particulars...of...freehold properties situate in...Goytre and Trostrey.... ...for sale by auction by...Marfell & Poole at...Pontypool on 21 November 1896 (1896) "The County Observer" Newspaper and Printing Co Ltd
N

pxM451.3(631) **MARFELL & POOLE**

Particulars...of...freehold property near Little Mill Railway Station, comprising...farm (Pentwyn Farm) with homestead...accommodation lands (etc)...Hill Farm & buildings known as the Llan and carpenter's wheelwrights' and blacksmiths' shop yard and premises (etc)...for sale by ...Marfell & Poole at...Usk on 19 June 1908...(1908) "Observer" Printing Works, printer
N

M451.3(631) **MORGAN, John**

The estate of the late...John Morgan of Little Mill...particulars...of... freehold property...in Mamhilad and Goytre...comprising two...farms with good houses & homesteads accommodation lands...a water corn mill...the Half Way House Inn (etc)...which will be...for sale by auction...by William Graham Son & Hitchcox at... Pontypool on 7 July 1887.... (1887) Mullock & Sons printer
N

M451.3(631) TON BACH FARM

Particular and conditions of sale of... freehold holdings viz Ton Bach Farm Llangibby and Yew Tree Farm, Goytre which... Thomas Parry has... to sell by auction at... Newport on 20 July 1904...(1904). Geo Bell printer
N

GWENHELOG

BURGESS, C B

A socketed axe from Central Monmouthshire and its significance for the Bronze Age in Wales and the Marches.
Mon. Antiq. 1. 2. 1962

M451.5(631) THE CWM

Plans and particulars of a... freehold farm called The Cwm... in... Llantrissant ... also of ... freehold pasture land... in... Llangwm Ucha Llangeview and Gwenhelog also the rectorial tithes of the parish of Llangeview... which Thomas Parry will sell by public auction... at... Usk on 24 September 1897...(1897)
Mullock & Sons printers
N

M451.5(910) GLEN HAILOG

Particulars... and conditions of sale of the... freehold agricultural and sporting property known as Glen Hailog and Upper Llanccayo... in... Usk and Trostrey and Gwenhelog ... Walton and Lee have... to offer the above for sale by auction at ... Newport... on 9 October 1895 (1895) N

pxM451.5(631) MORGAN, Philip

Particulars and conditions of sale of... freehold properties (Gwenhelog)... which... Philip Morgan has... for sale by auction at... Usk on 28 July 1892 (1892)
Hughes & Son printer
N

pxM451.5(631) NEW BARN

Particulars and conditions of sale of a freehold estate called New Barn (in Gwenhelog)... which will be sold by auction by... Thomas Parry at... Newport on 31 October 1894 (1894)
N

GWERNESNEY

pM451.7(254) TITHE COMMISSIONERS FOR ENGLAND & WALES

Apportionment of the rent charge in lieu of tithes in the Parish of Gwernesney (MS) (1846?)
N

M451.7(631) THE SLOUGH FARM

Particulars... freehold landed properties known as The Slough Farm, Church Farm & cottages... part of the estate of the late E J Phillips... which Thomas Parry has to sell by auction at Newport on 5 December 1900 (1900)
Newport. Mullock & Son
N

KEMEYS COMMANDER

- M000(726.5)
M000(729.62)N **CROSSLEY, F H & RIDGWAY**
Screens lofts & stalls situated in Monmouthshire. Newport Museum & Art Gallery . 1965 (Refers to **KEMEYS COMMANDER**)
PREMN
- M452(624.5) **KEMEYS SUSPENSION BRIDGE COMPANY**
Deed of settlement of the KSBC dated 4 December 1829. (1829?)
Monmouth, C Hough.
Merlin Office
N
- M452(631) **LITTLE TROSTREY**
Particulars of a freehold estate... Little Trostrey, situate in Trostrey and Kemeys Commander which Bruton, Knowles & Co have to offer for sale by auction at Usk on 16 May 1898. p4. Coloured plan (1898) N
- KEMEYS INFERIOR**
- pqM432(333.3) **ARAM, John**
Map of the Bullmoor Estate in the Parishes of Kemeys Inferior and Christchurch in the county of Monmouth, belonging to Edmund Jones Esq, together with a small parcel of inclosed land intermixed belonging to Holdford Cotton Clark
1812
- M432.3(237.9) **BLOXAM, Matthew Holbecke**
On a mutilated wooden image of the crucifix found in the church of Kemeys Inferior, Monmouthshire and on other wooden images or portions of such, still existing in this country. In Arch Camb. V40: 282-291 1885
N

- pfM432.3(347.6) **LAWS, STATUTES ETC**
An act to enable the Lords Commissioners of his Majesty's Treasury to ascertain what sum shall be paid into his Majesty's Exchequer, in full satisfaction of of the debt due on the mortgage made by the late John Gardner Kemeys esquire, in trust for the Right Honourable Richard Rigby in case it shall appear.....
necessary to resort to the mortgaged premises in order to recover the balance due from the said Richard Rigby to his Majesty.
1794
34 George III. Ch. 1XVI
N

- pfM432.3(347.6) **LAWS, STATUTES. ETC**
An act to explain and amend an act passed in the 34th year of the reign of his present Majesty (34 Geo.III, Ch.66) 1801
41 George III Ch.IX
N

- pqM420(270)N
qM420(726.5) **MORGAN, Octavius & WAKEMAN, Thomas**
Notes on the ecclesiastical remains at Runston, Sudbrook, Dinham and Llanbedr. 1858. Monmouthshire & Caerleon Antiquarian Association
Henry Mullock printer
MNCh

- M432.3(937) **VYNERM, B E**
Excavations at Great Bulmore, Kemeys Inferior. 1976
GLH 43 p4

KEMEYS HOUSE (ST 3892)

Taken from Arch Camb. p131-2
Vol. CXX (1971) Annual Meeting
Report

LLANBADOC

qM453(929.3) **LLANBADOG**

Registrum antiquum de Llanbadog
in Comitatu Monumenthsi 1562-
1709. Transcribed from the copy in
the Public Library at Cardiff and
edited by Joseph Alfred Bradney.
1919. London, Mitchell Hughes &
Clarke
N

fM453(254) **TITHE COMMISSIONERS
FOR ENGLAND & WALES**

Apportionment of the rent charge in
lieu of tithes in the Parish of
Llanbaddock (1843)
N

pxM453(631) **CWM DOWLAIS FARM**

Particulars and conditions of sale of
the freehold mixed farm known as
Cwm Dowlais, Llanbaddock which
which John H Rennie has to submit
to auction at Newport on 19 June
1912....(1912) Newport R H Johns
Ltd
N

M453 **BEAUFORT ESTATE**

Monmouthshire...Llandenny,
Llangwm, Llansoy and Llangeview...
particulars of freehold properties in
the above mentioned parish being
the Llandenny section of the Duke
of Beaufort's Monmouthshire estates
which will be sold by auction by
Driver Jonas & Co at Usk on the
4 April 1900. (1900)
N

pxM453(631) **GREEN MEADOW**

Particulars of a freehold known as
Green Meadow in Llanbadog and
and Glascoed which Thomas Parry
has to sell by auction at Pontypool
on 10 May 1897....(1897) Newport
Mullock & Son
N

pqM453(910) **THE CEDARS**

Particulars and sale conditions
of the Cedars a modern, freehold
country residence. Rennie & Jones
are favoured with instructions to
offer this property by auction at
Newport on 18 August 1920. (1920)
Newport: Wright & Lee printer
N

pxM453(631) **THE HENRUE**

The particulars and conditions of
the freehold estate known as The
Henrue and Prior's Mill in Llanbadoc
which will be sold by auction by
March, Miller & Co at London on
24 July 1879....(1879)
N

pxM453(910) **CEFN ILA ESTATE**

Particulars of the Cefn Ila Estate freehold property in Llanbaddock comprising a modern family mansion three farms woodlands & plantations, also a detached family residence with accommodation land. Thomas Parry will offer the above for sale by auction at Newport on 26 May 1897...(1897) Newport Mullock & Sons
N

pxM453(631) **THE HENRUE**

Particulars & conditions of sale of a freehold estate known as The Henrue Farm and Prioris Mill in Llanbaddock which will be offered for sale by public auction by Messrs Parsons & Balding at The Kings Head Hotel, Newport on Wednesday 27 February 1884. (1884)
N

pxM453(631) **CWM DOWLAIS FARM**

Particulars, with plan and conditions of sale of a freehold & copyhold farm in Llanbaddock...Cwm Dowlais Farm with the usual farm buildings & lands and orcharding which Thomas Parry is to sell by auction at Usk on 26 September 1892. Newport. Mullock & Son. N

pxM453(631) **KILFYGEN**

Particulars and conditions of sale of a freehold estate known as Kilfygen, Llanbaddock comprising.... commodious Farm house, out-buildings, barns etc land, to be sold by auction by Morris, Cooper and Morris at Usk on 22 October 1880 (1880) N

pxM453(631) **TYMAWR**

Particulars and conditions of sale of a freehold farm called Tymawr in Llanbaddock which Thomas Parry Parry has to sell by auction at Usk on 2 June 1890. (1890). Newport Mullock & Sons
N

pxM453(631) **OLD PRESCEOED**

Particulars and plan of freehold farm known as the "Old Prescoed" (Llanbaddock) which Thomas Whitty Evans will offer for sale by public auction at Cardiff on 28 September 1900 . (1900)
N

pxM453(631) **TYMAWR**

Plan particulars and conditions of sale of a freehold farm called Tymawr in Llanbaddock which Thomas Parry has to sell by auction at Newport on 20 June 1894. (1894) Newport Mullock & Sons
N

pfM453.4(625.7) **GREEN, Walter**

Survey of the late Joshua Leonenerds far and the Glebe Land in the parish of Llangibby in the County of Monmouth: the property of the Rev. Mr John Williams. 1774

LLANGIBBY

M453.4(283)

M453.4(270)N **ADDAMS-WILLIAMS, R**

Church of St Cybi, Llangibby, Monmouthshire: a short description of the Church and its Saint. Burleigh Ltd. 1908. MN

pqM453.4(912) **COED-Y-PANE**
Plan of lands at Coed-y-Pane
in the Parish of Llangibby (1863)

pfM453.4(625.7) **LLANGIBBY, LLAN-
HENNOCK & TREDUNNOCK**
Parishes
(Proposed division & stopping up of
certain highways: copies of
instructions of Chairmen of
parish meetings to Surveyors
of Highways to make the
necessary application to the
Justices: consent of owners of
land; notice of proposed applic-
ation to Justices; applications to
Justices and decisions of
Justices). 183?

GRANVILLE, Cecil
Llan Sor Mill
GLH 41.43

pM000(799.25) **GREAVES, Ralph**
Short history of the Llangibby Hunt
28pp 1953
N

McGRAGHAN, Isabel
An inventory from Llansor
Pres. Mon. 33. 45

M000(799.2)
,000(799.25) **GREAVES, Ralph**
Foxhunting in Monmouthshire Field
Sports Press 1965
MN

MACHEN, Arthur
Romance in Gwent
1. The Caerleon Meadows
2. A Llangibby Farmhouse
3. The Old Usk Road. Mon. Rev.2

**MONMOUTHSHIRE PACKS (OF
FOXHOUNDS)**
1. White Hounds Mon.Rev. 1. 2
2. History of the Llangibby Hunt by
Pemberton Steer. Mon. Rev
1. 3
3. The Monmouthshire by Major
J A Herbert. Mon. Rev. 4

LLANGOVEN

pxM443.6(910) **COURT ST LAWRENCE**
Illustrated particulars with....particulars
of sale, of the...residential & sporting
estate known as Court St Lawrence &
The Homestead (Llangovan and
Llanishen)...Wilson & Gray are to sell
by auction...at...London...on 2 May
1913 (1913).
N

LLANGIBBY CASTLE

**KING, D J Cathcart & PERKS, J
Clifford**
(A detailed study of Llangibby
Castle). In Arch. Camb. Vol CV
1955. p 96-132

KNIGHT, Jeremy
The Medieval Castle in Monmouth-
shire. pt.2 GLH 43 p.34

LLANHENNOCK

M434.4(625.7) **LLANGIBBY, LLANHENNOCK & TREDUNNOCK Parishes**
(Proposed diversion and stopping up of certain highways: copies of instructions of Chairmen of parish meetings to Surveyors of Highways to make the necessary applications to the Justices: consent of owners of land; notice of proposed applications to Justices & decisions of Justices) 1838

LLANISHEN

pqM443.7(711) **CARR, J P**
Monmouthshire studies
Report No.5. A survey of Llanishen. 1972
N

M443.7(929.3) **DAVIES, Rev T A**
Llanishen register. In Mon.
Rev. V1. No.1 Jan 1933
pp61-65

M443.7(910) **COURT ST LAWRENCE**
Illustrated particulars with.... conditions of sale of the.... residential & sporting estates known as Court St Lawrence & The Homestead (Llangovan & Llanishen)....Wilson & Gray areto sell....by auction...at.... London on 2 May 1913...(1913)
N

WATERHOUSE, M J and WATERHOUSE, H B

Local history & the conservation movement. Some neglected Monmouthshire sites (includes Llangybi Castle)
Pres. Mon. 37. 10

pxM443.7(910) **LLANISHEN COURT**
Particulars, plan & conditions of sale of...Llanishen Court...and....adjoining Llangwyndr Farm....which Rennie & Jones (on behalf of executrix of Edwin Lewis) are....to offer by auction at.... Newport on 7 October 1914...(1914)
Mullock & Sons Ltd
N

LLANTILIO CROSSENNY

M443.8(355) **BRADNEY, Sir Joseph Alfred**
Condition towards the Royal Army in 1646; and lists of papists in 1690.....1921
Monmouthshire & Caerleon Antiquarian Association. Newport. Mullock & Sons Ltd
N

qM443.8(373) **BRADNEY, Sir Joseph Alfred**
A history of the Free Grammar School in the Parish of Llantilio Crossenny....founded 10 August 1924. London. Mitchell, Hughes & Clarke . MN

M443.8(929.3) **BRADNEY, Sir Joseph Alfred ed**
Registra antiqua de Llantilio Crossenny at Penrhos in comitatu Monumenthansi 1577-1644 tr. from the copy in the Bodleian Library and ed. by Joseph Bradney. 1916 Hughes & Clarke.
MN

- pM443.8(631) **COED CENOL FARM**
Particulars and conditions of sale of a....freehold estate known as Coed Cenol Farm (Llantilio Crossenny....for sale by auction by.... Straker & Son at...Abergavenny on 17 May 1904....(1904)
Abergavenny: Morgan
N
- pqM443.8 **MEGAW, J V S**
End blown flute or flageolet from White Castle Extracted from Medieval Archaeology. V5 1961 pp176-180
N
- pxM443.8(631) **THE GRANGE**
Particulars and conditions of sale....of a ...freehold farm called the Grange, with the Elms Lands and Moudward Llivos (part of) and other lands....in....Llantilio Crossenny, Tregare & Penrose.... for sale by auction...by...Williams Graham & Son at...Abergavenny on 16 July 1872....(1872)
N
- M443.8(910) **STRAKER, JAMES**
Valuable freehold dwelling houses and land for sale...James Straker will offer the sale by auction at... Abergavenny on 23 July 1879... freehold properties(Abergavenny & Llantilio Crossenny)...(1879)
Abergavenny: Thomas & Edmunds
N
- pxM443.8(910) **LLANTILIO ESTATE**
The Llantilio Estate...with residence known as Brynderi....to be sold by auction...at...Abergavenny on 25 January 1918....E J Castiglione, Sons & Scott, auctioneers in conjunction with....John Brown. 2nd edition....(1918)
- M443.8(177.6) **COLLINS, William John Townsend**
Scandal of old Monmouthshire (True Anti Pamela or memoirs of Mr James Parry) Facsimiles In Monmouthshire Review. V1 (Mary Powell of Llantilio Crossenny and James Parry of Ross)
N
- M443.8(900) **CRASTER, D E & LEWIS, J M**
Hent Cwrt moated site, Llantilio Crossenny, Monmouthshire. In Arch Camb. V112 1963 pp159-183
N
- M443.8(270) **JACKSON, Sir Henry Mather**
Llantilio Crossenny Church. In Arch Camb. V64: 380-398. 1910
N
- pm443.8(640) **RENNIE, TAYLOR & TILL**
(Auctioneers)
Catalogue of the sale of antique and other furniture...(from) Talycoed Court near Monmouth, Friday 17 December and Saturday 18 December 1965. (1965)
N
- pqM440(728.1) **MORGAN, Octavius & WAKEMAN, Thomas**
Notes on the ancient domestic residences of Treowen (Wonastow), Killwch (Llantilio Crossenny) and the Waen (Skenfrith). 1861 Mon and Cln. Antiq. Assn. Henry Mullock PMN
- M443.8(177.6) **PARRY, James**
The True Anti-Pamela: or memoirs of Mr James Parry late organist of Ross in Herefordshire: in which are inserted his amours with the celebrated Miss (Powell) of (Llantilio Crossenny) Monmouthshire written by himself; in two parts compleat: Part I, Memoirs of his life and amours, Part II, genuine letters of love & gallantry 1741. printed for the author.
N

pM443.8(910) **BLACK MEADOWS**
Messrs Straker & Son will sell by
auction at...Abergavenny on 27
September 1892...freehold
residence and land...in...Llantilio
Crossenny...now in the occupation
of J T Penny Jones and known as
Black Meadows...(1892)
N

WHITE CASTLE

M443.8(7128.81)
qM443.8(900) N **JACKSON, Sir Henry**
Descriptive and historical account
of White Castle in the parish of
Llantilio Crossenny in the county
of Monmouth. 1904. EJ Burrow
MN

M443.8(913) **LEWIS, J M**
Two pewter vessels from White
castle. Illustrations. In Mon. Antiq.
V.2. part 3. 1967. pp127-130
N

pfM443.8(912) (Map Showing White
Castle, Treadam and Llantilio
Church). PRO ref SQ 172:
MPC 93 (1630)
N

WHITE CASTLE

Barber, W T
Castles of the Monnow. Pres.Mon.
40. 37.
(Skenfrith Grosmont and White Castle)

pM140(910) (**CLARK, Jones Henry**)
(Monmouth & its neighbourhood
....an account of the town, castle
and scenery, notices of the parishes
in the district, the castles of Grosmont
Whitecastle & Skenfrith...with tours
down the Wye from Ross to Monmouth
and from Monmouth to Chepstow.
(1866) J H Clark. N Ch

qM443.8(177.6) **PARRY, James**
The True Anti-Pamela. 1741. Biblio-
graphical notes in the collations with
facsimiles of title pages of various
editions of "The Anti Pamela" Manu-
script. 1936.
N

pfM443.8(361) **CHARITY COMMISSION**
(Charity of William Powell in the parish
Llantilio Crossenny: redemption of rent
charge of £6.00) Printed and ms. 1877
N

pfM443.8(361) **POWELL'S ENDOWED
SCHOOL**
Rents and tithe rent charge account...
....between 1 December 1910 and 30
November 1911...(with accounts for
Powell's Endowed School. Llantilio
Crossenny....) (1912?)
N

pqM443.8(738) **HURST, J F**
White Castle and the dating of Medieval
Pottery. Illustrations. Extracted from
Medieval Archaeology. V6-7. 1962-3
pp 135-155 N

M443.8(900) **MENKEN, Rev Hugh**
Notes on White Castle and Raglan Castle.
In Woolhope Naturalist's Field Club.
Transactions V32, 1946-1948. Part 3
1948: 223-227
N

qM000(728.81) **MONMOUTHSHIRE & CAERLEON
ANTIQUARIAN ASSOCIATION**
Papers on Monmouth Castle & Priory, the
Raglan Castle, Grosmont, Skenfrith, White
Castle....read at the meeting of the Bristol
& Gloucestershire Archaeological Society
at Monmouth, Gloucester. Henry Osbourne
Printer
N

pM443.8(900) **WHITE CASTLE AND DISTRICT HORTICULTURAL SOCIETY**
Book of the White Castle Pageant: the history, words, music, lists of characters, names of performers etc....1911. Newport: F D Biddle Printer N

M443.8(728.81) **OAKELEY, Mrs Mary Ellen Bagnall**
White Castle. In Bristol & Gloucestershire Archaeological Society. Papers on Monmouth Castle and Priory, The Raglan Castle, Grosmont, Skenfrith, Whitecastle, Pembridge (1898?)
N

pfM443.8(900) **WHITE CASTLE ETC**
(1900) Manuscript. Probably written as two addresses to Mon and Caerleon Antiquarian Association. N

M443.8(728.81) **RADFORD, C A Raleigh**
White Castle Gwent: Castell Gwyn 1962. HMSO
PREMN

LLANTRISSANT

pm453.7(262.1) **THE COURT BISHOP ON APOSTOLICAL BISHOP:**
Or, conferences between an apostolical bishop. Bishop ofand the Rector of Llan-tre-saint p73. 1732. London J Roberts (etc)
N

M443.8(900) **ROENNFELDT, W**
Notes on Skenfrith, Grosmont and White Castle. In Cardiff Naturalists Society. Report & Transactions V.21. 1889. 37 . 39
N

pxM453.7(910) **BERTHOLEY**
Particulars and conditions of sale of the residential and sporting estate known as Bertholey (Llantrissant) for sale by auction by Debenham, Tewson, Farmer & Bridgewater at Newport on 26 June 1895. N

pqM443.8(728.81) **TAYLOR, A J**
White Castle in the 13th century a reconsideration. Illustration. Reprinted from Medieval Archaeology Vol.V 1961
N

pxM453.7(631) **NANTYBANNO AND HENDREGATE**
Particulars and conditions of sale of a farm called Nantybanno and Hendregate in Llantrissant containing pasture and arable land with farm house (etc) for sale by auction by George & Scott at Usk on 5 May 1879. (1879)
N

pxM453.7(631) **WERNDU**
Particulars and condition of sale of freehold and copyhold estate known as Wernddu (Llantrissant), consisting of pasture and woodlands, dwelling house, outbuildings cottages (etc) which will be sold by auction by Matthew Jones at Newport on 11 July 1877. N

M454(347.6) **MORGAN, Jacob and NICHOLL, Rev Ilyd**

Monmouth adjourned spring assizes, 8 April 1857: in the Queen's Bench: proceedings in the trial of the cause Jacob Morgan, plaintiff versus the Rev. Ilyd Nicholl defendant before Mr Justice Willes and a special jury. From the shorthand notes of Mr Walsh. 1858. London. Reynell. N

pxM454(631) **BRYNDERWEN**

Particulars of freehold residence and small farm known as Brynderwen in Mamhilad to be sold by auction by W H Pitten at Pontypool on 24 October 1904....(1904) Pontypool. Hughes
N

M454(631) **HARRIS, Montague**

Particulars of sale of the freehold agricultural and sporting farmlands comprising Pentre Farm, Goytre & Mamhilad, Parc Bach Farm, Goytre, Baron Meadows, Goytre, which Montague Harris is to sell by auction at Abergavenny on 16 June 1908 Abergavenny. Dover & Co printer
N

pxM454(631) **MAMHILAD ESTATE**

Particulars and conditions of sale of freehold agricultural and sporting estate known as the Mamhilad Estate which will be sold by auction by Nicholl & Briscoe at Newport on October 1903. (1903)
N

LLANVIHANGEL YSTERN LLEWERN

pqM443.9(910) **ARAM, John**

Plan of an estate called New House situated in the parishes of Yestern Lewern in the County of Monmouth. belonging to Mr William Parry. Surveyed and planned by John Aram 1806
N

qM443.9(929.3) **BRADNEY, Sir Joseph**

Alfred ed
Registrum antiquum de Llanfihangel Yestern Llewern in comitatu Monumethansi 1685-1812. 1920 . Mitchell Hughes and Clarke.
MN

FRYER, N T

Some aspects of the agricultural history of a Monmouthshire parish.
Pres. Mon. 19. 22

pM443.9(630.6) **PANDY & MONNOW**

Side ploughing and agricultural society and sheep dog trials. Annual meeting: (programme of annual meetings from October 1932 to November 1953)
N

MAMHILAD

M000(726.5)

M000(729.62)N **FRED, H & RIDGWAY, Maurice H**

Screens, lofts and stalls situated in Monmouthshire. Newport Museum & Art Gallery. 1965
PREMN

pxM454(631) **MARFELL & POOLE**
Particulars of freehold properties
in Mamhilad & Llangiby for sale
by auction by Marfell & Poole at
Pontypool on 17 July 1899. (1899)
Pontypool, Hughes
N

M454(631) **MARFELL & POOLE**
Particulars of freehold property near Little
Mill Railway Station comprising farm
(Pentwyn Farm) with homestead accommo-
dation lands (etc) Hill Farm & building known
as The Llan and carpenter's wheelwright's
and blacksmith's shop, yard and premises
etc....for sale by auction by Marfell and
Poole at Usk on 19 June 1908 (1908)
Usk Observer
N

PEN-Y-CLAWDD

M446.5(900) **GABB, R Baker**
Manor of Pen-y-Clawdd. In
Woolhope Naturalist's Field Club
Transactions, 1912-13: 10-12.
1916. N

pxM454(631) **MORGAN, John**
The estate of the late John Morgan of
Little Mill, particulars of freehold property
in Mamhilad and Goytre comprising two
farms with good houses and homesteads,
accommodation lands, a water corn mill,
the Half Way House Inn (etc) which will
be.....for sale by auction...by William
Graham, Son & Hitchcox at Pontypool
on 7 July (1887) Newport, Mullock & Sons
N

pxM446.5(631) **THE LODGE FARM**
Important sale of a....freehold
farm known as the Lodge Farm
situate Penyclawdd...which....
Nelmes & Poole have....to sell
by auction atMonmouth on
....27 September 1897...(1897)
Abergavenny: Sergeant Bros.
printer
N

MITCHEL TROY

M444(247.3) **W.**
Inscription at the Church of Mitchel Troye nr
Monmouth. In Arch. Camb. V2: 80-81
(Jan 1847)
N

PENRHOS

pxM446.3(631) **BLENNERHASSETT,
Irvine**
Particulars and conditions of sale
of freehold properties comprising
farms and lands with dwelling
houses and farm buildings in Penrose
which Irvine Blennerhassett will offer
for sale by auction at Abergavenny on
2 July 1895 (1895) Abergavenny
Sergeant Brothers .
N

M444(645) **LYDART HOUSE, MONMOUTH**
Catalogue of the....contents including early
English & French and modern furnishings....
oil paintings, water colours etc..china,glass,
books, silver, etc...and outdoor effects,which
Rennie, Taylor & Co have...to sell by auction
....on 15 & 16 January 1930. 1930
N

pxM444(910) **TROY HOUSE**
Plan & particulars of the....residential &
sporting domain known as Troy House
(Duke of Beaufort's estate)...which will
be sold by auction by...Driver, Jonas & Co
at Monmouth on 27 March 1901...(1901)
N

M446.3(631) **THE GRANGE**

Particulars & conditions of sale of a freehold farm called The Grange, with the Elms, Lands & Moundwood, Llivos (part of) and other lands in Llantilio Crossenny, Tregare and Penrose, for sale by auction by William Graham & Son at Abergavenny on 16 July 1872. (1872)
N

M446.3(929.3) **LLANTILIO CROSSENNY & PENRHOS**

Registra antiqua de Llantilio Crossenny at Penrhos in Comitatu Monumethensi 1577-1644. Transcribed from the copy in the Bodleian library and edited by Joseph Alfred Bradney. 1915. Mitchell, Hughes & Clarke
N

pxM446.3(631) **LEGG, David**

Plans, particulars & conditions of freehold farms in Penrose, Llangattock Lingoed & Llanvetherine, for sale by David Legge at Abergavenny on 28 May 1872. (1872)
N

M446.3(631) **MARFELL & POOLE**

Particulars of freehold properties in (Llanarth, Penrhos & Raglan) for sale by auction by Straker & Son at Abergavenny on 7 December 1897. (1897)
N

PARC GRACE DIEU

271.12 **O'SULLIVAN, Jeremiah F**

Cistercian settlements in Wales & Monmouthshire. M Y McMullen. 1947. (contains chapters on Grace Dieu & Caerleon (alias Llantarnam) and Tintern)
E

pxM446.3(631) **PENTWYN FARM**

Particulars & conditions of sale of a freehold and leasehold estate in Penrose, known as Pentwyn Farm, for sale by auction by Straker & Son at Abergavenny on 4 May 1897. (1897)
N

M445(271.12) **OWEN, Edward**

Documents relating to the dissolved monastery of Grace Dieu. In South Wales & Monmouth Record Society. Publications. V2. 1950
N

MONKSWOOD

KNIGHT, J K

A Neolithic axe from Monkswood
Mon. Antiq. II 4 . 1968-69

WILLIAMS, David H

Cistercian Abbots in Medieval Gwent
Mon. Antiq. 1. 4. 1964

pxM454.3(631) **MONKSWOOD ESTATE**

Plans, particulars & conditions of sale of a ...freehold agricultural and sporting estate for sale by auction....at....Cardiff on 10 July 1913 by Stephenson & Alexander.
N

WILLIAMS, David H

The Cistercians in Wales; some aspects of their economy, From Arch Camb. CX1V. 1965 pp2-47

M453.3(63) **PARRY, Thomas**

Particulars of a freehold farm in Llanvihangel Tor-y-Mynydd & freehold and copyhold lands in Llangeview to be sold by auction by Thomas Parry at Usk on 29 August 1892. (1892) Newport: Mullock & Sons . printer
N

WILLIAMS, David Henry

Grace Dieu Abbey, In Mon. Antiq.
Vol.1. Part 4. 1964. pp85-106 &
Arch. Camb. V2. pt1. 1965 p62

WILLIAMS, David H

Grace Dieu Abbey: an explanatory
excavation. Mon. Antiq. V3. pt1
1970-71. pp55-58

N

WILLIAMS, David H

John Mitulton Abbot of Grace Dieu
Mon.Antiq. II 4. 1968-69

N

qM000(271.12) **WILLIAMS, David H**

White monks in Gwent & the border:
in commemoration of the 750th
anniversary of the foundation of
Grace Dieu Abbey, 1226-1976
Hughes. 1976

PREMN

pfM447(784) **SEVERN, Thomas H**

Raglan roundelay: song. Inscribed
to Lady Hall of Llanover. (1860?)

N

qM447(900) **WORCESTER, Edward**

Somerset,
6th Earl & 2nd Marquis of
Transcripts from the royalist compo-
sition papers relating to the seques-
tration of the estates of Henry Earl of
Worcester, of Lord Charles Somerset,
Lord Henry Somerset and of Lady Anne
& Lady Elizabeth Somerset during the
Civil Wars in England under Charles I
and the Commonwealth. (Transcribed
by G Blacker Morgan) (1900?)

N

RAGLAN AND RAGLAN CASTLE

M120(910) **ABERGAVENNY CHAMBER OF
TRADE**

Official handbook to Abergavenny,
Crickhowell, Raglan & Usk. 1903.

E J Burrow

MN

pM447(900) **DURANT, Horatio**

Our village; Raglan in Monmouthshire.

In the Parish Council Review. V6.No.2

Autumn 1955; 80-83

N

DURANT, Horatio

Outline of a thousand years. Pres. Mon.
13. 25

DURANT, Horatio

Pre-history in the Raglan neighbourhood

Pres. Mon. 11. 20

M447(333) **LAWS, STATUTES, ETC**

The Annual Inclosure Act 1852: an act to
authorize the inclosure of certain lands
(including the wastes of several Manors
of Magor & Redwick, Duram; and Raglan
Magor & Green Moor: Salisbury and
Magor le Green Moor, and Redwick,
Monmouthshire) in pursuance of the 7th
Annual and also of a special report of
the Inclosure Commission for England
and Wales. 1852

N

M447(912) **ORDNANCE SURVEY**

Raglan. Sheet SO 40. 1973 .2½" to 1
mile. O.S

MS

M447(900) **WORCESTER, Edward**
Somerset

6th Earl & 2nd Marquis of

The King's cabinet opened etc:
the Earl of Glamorgan's instructions
to me, to be presented to Your
Majesty (the past part) only. In
Harleian Miscellany, V5: 530-31
1810. N

qM447(287) **RAGLAN PARISH**

Church magazine of Raglan parish
(monthly) Oct 1928-Feb 1933;
April-Aug and Oct-Dec 1933;
Jan-July, Sept, Oct & Dec 1934:
Jan, Feb, April, May, July, Nov 1935
Jan-April, June, July, Nov & Dec 1936:
Jan, Feb, May, July, Aug & Dec. 1937:
Jan-May, July 1938. Dec. 1938.
Jan-Feb 1939.
N

pM447(726.5) **WRIGHT, Rev Thomas**

Notes on Raglan Parish Church.
Reprinted from Monmouth Diocesan
Calendar 1929. Newport: R H Johns
Ltd printer
N

M447(631) **MARFELL & POOLE**

Particulars of...freehold properties...
in...Llanarth, Penrhos & Raglan...for
sale by auction by...Marfell & Poole at
Abergavenny on 7 December 1897
(1897). Pontypool. Hughes
N

pM447(726.5) **WRIGHT, Rev Thomas**

Notes on Raglan Parish Church.
Reprinted from Monmouth Diocesan
Calendar 1929. Newport: R H Johns
Ltd printer
N

pqM447(910) **MOUNT PLEASANT**

Particulars of...small holding & dwelling
house, to be submitted to auction by....
Rennie & Jones at....Monmouth... on...
4 September 1911...comprising Mount
Pleasant, Garway (and)...Castle Villa,
Skenfrith...(1911) "Beacon" Office
N

pxM447(631) **CAYO FARM**

Particulars...and conditions of sale
....of....freehold farms known as
Cayo Farm...in....Raglan and The
Plough Farm or Trewaeylod....in
...Goytre...for sale by auction by
...Tomkins & Capper at Abergavenny
on 25 October 1904...(1904)
Sargeant Brothers
N

pxM447(631) **NELMES & POOLE**

Particulars of desirable freehold farms &
residences (at Raglan, Llanarth etc)....
for sale by auction, by....Nelmes & Poole
at....Raglan....20 July 1898...(1898)
Pontypool: Hughes & Son
N

RAGLAN CASTLE

M447(728.81) **CLARKE, Arthur**

M447(900) N Raglan Castle and the Civil
War in Monmouthshire. Chepstow,
1953.
PREMN Ch

M447(900) **BEATTIE, W**

On Raglan Castle
In British Archaeological Association
Journal. V10: 317-331. (Jan 1855)
N

- M447(900) **(CLARK, James Henry)**
 A description of the ancient and modern state of that magnificent ruin Raglan Castle....1846. Usk J H Clark.
 MN Ch
- M447(900) **BRADNEY, Sir Joseph Alfred**
 Raglan Castle. In Woolhope Naturalists Field Club. Transactions. 1912-3: 49-58
 Transactions. 1912-13: 49-58, 1916
 N
- M447(728.81) **CLARK, James Henry**
 M447(9) N Description of the magnificent ruins of Raglan Castle with plan of the structure. Usk County Observer. (1860?)
 MN Ch
- pM447(900) **BRADNEY, Sir Joseph Alfred**
 Raglan Castle. p12. 3 illustrations (1897?) Bristol: J W Arrowsmith
 N
- pM447(900) **(CLARK, James Henry)**
 Raglan and its neighbourhood with historical account of the ancient state of Raglan Castle, life in Raglan Castle and full description of the magnificent ruins. (1863) "Observer" Office
 N
- fM447(900) **BROOKS, William Alexander**
 Illustrations of Raglan Castle and Tynterne Abbey (1840?)
 N
- M390(910) **CLARK, James Henry**
 Usk, past and present: antiquities Castle, church, customs & claims, priory, charters, charities, scraps and facts, County Observer (1891) -Bound with historical sketches of Monmouthshire ancient mansions and the magnificent ruins of Raglan Castle. County Observer (1891)
 MN Ch
- M447(728.81) A companion to Raglan Castle or a familiar description of that beautiful and interesting ruin...1833. C Hough
 M
- M390(910) **(CLARK, James Henry)**
 (Usk, Raglan and Tintern)
 p8. (1860-) Usk: J H Clark.
printer and publisher
 N Ch
- M447(900) **DAVIS, John**
 A great discovery of a damnable plot at Raglan Castle in Monmouthshire in Wales; related to the High Court of Parliament, by John Davis, 12 November 1641, the chief actor being the Earle of Worcester...with certaine quaeres presented to the High Court of Parliament concerning such wicked designes, as also the reasons wherefore the House of Commons gave strict command, that there should be a strong watch set about the Earle of Worcesters house,& my Lord Peters...1641. Barnard Alsop
 N

- M000(910) **(CLARK, James Henry)**
Tours from Ross & Monmouth, rail and water, Chepstow, Tintern Abbey: Windcliff, Raglan Castle, etc...(1875?)
Usk, J H Clark "Observer" Office
N Ch
- pfM447(728.81) **DIRCKS, H**
Plan of the castle and citadel of Raglan, Monmouthshire. The property of His Grace the Duke of Beaufort. Lithographed by permission from sketches drawn by H D for John Cuxson, Warden of the Castle. August 1862. 32½" x 24"
N
- M447(728.81) **EDWARDS, Henry**
Ragland Castle, In British Archaeological Association Journal
V1: 112-117 (June 1845)
N
- M447(570.7) **DRANE, R**
Some of the present inhabitants of Raglan Castle. In Cardiff Naturalist's Society Report & transactions. V6. 1874: 54-61
N
- M447(728.81) **EMERY, Anthony**
The development of Raglan Castle and Keeps in late medieval England
London, Royal Archaeological Institute
Reprinted from Archaeological Journal
Vol.132, for 1975. pp151-186
PMN
- M447(728.81) **DRANE, Robert**
Archaeology of the castle (Raglan). In Cardiff Naturalist's Society. Report & transactions. V6 1874: 61-69
N
- M447(900)N **FOSBROOKE, Rev Thomas**
M447(728.8) **Dudley**
Raglan tour: a picturesque & topographical account of Raglan Castle: with cursory sketches of Abergavenny & Crickhowell. 1831. T Farror, printer and publisher PMN
- M447(728.81) **DURANT, Horatio**
Raglan Castle. 1966. Hughes & Son Ltd
Griffin Press. Printers
PREMNH
- M447(946) **THE GALLANT SIEGE OF PARLIAMENTS FORCES BEFORE RAGLAND CASTLE:** mounted by Colonel Morgan, Major-General Langhorn, Sir Trevor Williams, Baronet and Colonel Robert Kirle with 5000 horse & foot...1616 printed for Elizabeth Purston.
N
- M000(910)N **HALL, Samuel Carter & Anna Maria**
The Book of South Wales, the Wye and the Coast: the tourist's companion from Gloucester to Ross and Monmouth. 1861. The Book of South Wales, the Wye, and the coast. Part 2. A guide to Raglan Castle. 1861. Hall, Virtue & Co. reprinted 1977
PREMN
- M447(946) **A GREAT OVERTHROW GIVEN TO THE KINGS FORCES IN WALES:** under the command of Sir Charles Kemish & Kern the Sheriff, by Lieutenant General Langhorne, Colonel Morgan & Sir Trevor Williams...and how Colonel Morgan hath got between the Enemy and Ragland. 1645. printed for Matthew Walbanke. N
- M447(728.81)**HALL, Samuel Carter & Anna Maria**
A day at Raglan Castle in Monmouthshire the descriptive letter-press by Mr & Mrs S C Hall. Virtue. Reprinted from Art Journal
PN

- pM447(900) **GUIDE TO RAGLAN CASTLE:** with ground plan etc. 1923.
Sergeant Bros Ltd.
MN
- pfM140(900) **HALL, Samuel Carter & Anna Maria**
Excursions in South Wales: Pt IV Monmouth
Pt V Raglan Castle. Extracted from "The Art
Journal" April 1859, by Mr & Mrs S C Hall
N
- M443.8(900) **MENCKEN, Rev Hugh**
Notes on White Castle & Raglan
Castle. In Woolhope Naturalist's
Field Club Transactions. V.32.
1946-1948. Pt.3. 1948. 223-227
1949. N
- M447(728.81) **HEATH, Charles**
Historical & descriptive accounts of the
ancient & present state of Ragland Castle
C Heath. V. Ed
PREMN
- qM000(728.81) **MONMOUTHSHIRE &
CAERLEON ANTIQUARIAN
ASSOCIATION**
Papers on Monmouth Castle &
Priory, the Raglan Castle, Grosmont
Skenfrith, White Castle...read at the
meeting of the Bristol & Glos Arch.
Soc. at Monmouth. Gloucester, Henry
Osborne Printer 1896
PMN
- M447(900) **HEATH, Charles**
Monmouthshire: Historical & descriptive
accounts of the ancient & present site of
Raglan Castle...also the whole of the
correspondence which passed between
the Marquis of Worcester....and Sir Thomas
Fairfax, Knt....with the articles of
capitulation on which it surrendered and a
variety of other interesting particulars....to
which are added....brief notices of
Wonastow, Tree Owen, Dingestow and
other objects in the road to Raglan (1799?)
N
- M477(900) **RAGLAN CASTLE**

In Wollhope Naturalist's Field
Club. Transactions 1886-89:
36-43. 1892
N
- pqM447(900) **HOUGH, Charles (Publisher)**
A companion to Raglan Castle: or a familiar
description of that beautiful and interesting
ruin: with biographical notices and
historical particulars, relating to its former
splendour and renown. 1833. C Hough
N
- qM447(900) **RAGLAN CASTLE**
(Record of visitors to the Castle
and of sums received.
14 September 1857-1 Dec.1860
including brief notes of important
visitors and notes on the weather)
N
- M000(910) **WILLETT, Mark**
The stranger's guide to the banks of the Wye
including Chepstow, Piercefield, Wyndcliff,
Tintern Abbey, Raglan Castle and other
parts of the Welsh borders. 4th ed.
P Ch
- M270(910) **THE STRANGER'S** illustrated
guide to Chepstow & its neighbour-
hood with copious notices of Tintern
Abbey & Wyndcliffe and the District
of Chepstow, Caldicot, Rhaglan,
Monmouth, Goodrich & Ross
Chepstow. T P Farrar. 1843
N Ch
- M447(728.81) **WORKS, MINISTRY OF**
Raglan Castle, Monmouthshire
HMSO. 1950
MN Ch

pM447(900)N **WAUGH, Robert**
M447(728.81) (publisher)
Guide to Raglan Castle: including
many interesting particulars
connected with its history. (1818?)
PRMN

M447(728.81) **WORKS, MINISTRY OF**
Ancient Monuments Branch
(Report on Raglan Castle) In Arch. Camb.
V100: 58. 1948.
N

qM447(728.81) **WESTALL, W**
Westall's views of Raglan Castle
Ackermann & Co.

ROCKFIELD

M447.3(912) **ORDNANCE SURVEY**
Rockfield, Monmouthshire Sheet SO 41
1972. OS
MS

ST MAUGHANS

pfM447.4(728.8) **HILSTON HOUSE**
Brief history of Hilston House
and estate (1975)
Duplicated typescript
N

M447.3(929.3) **PERTHIR**
Catholic registers of Perthir in the County of
Monmouth, 1758-1818. (Copied and edited
by John Hobson Matthews). In Catholic
Records Society. V.1. 1905: pp.271-296
N

qM447.5(645) **HILSTON PARK**
Hilston Park, Monmouth: catalogue
of the important four day's sale of
the valuable antiques and modern
contents of the Mansion....which
Messrs John D Wood & Co will sell
by auction on the premises on
Tuesday 12 April 1921 and three
following days...By direction of Mrs
E Wright Lawley. (1921)
N

M000(676) **SHORTER, Alfred H**
Paper mills in Monmouthshire. In Arch.
Camb. VC II pt.2 1953 (Refers to Rockfield)
N Ch

M440(676) **TUCKER, D G**
The first paper mill in Wales? Perthir Mill on
the River Monnow 1700. Newport Museum
& Art Gallery, also in Mon.Antiq. V3, pt.2
1972-3. pp105-158
PRMN

qM443.4(910) **LLANGATTOCK MANOR
ESTATE**
Particulars, plan & condition of sale
of the Llangattock Manor Estate, a
freehold residential, sporting and
agricultural estate...a compact estate
of about 458 acres3r12p..by auction
...on Tuesday 18 September 1923.
1923. N

qM443.5(910) **LLANGATTOCK MANOR ESTATE**
Particulars, plan & condition of sale of
the Llangattock Manor Estate, a
freehold residential, sporting & agri-
cultural estate...a compact estate of
about 458 acres3r....By auction...on
Tuesday 18 September 1923..1923
N

SKENFRITH

M447.7(711) CARR, J P

Monmouthshire studies. Report no. 4A survey of Skenfrith. Enfield College of Technology, Planning Research Group 1972
N

M447.7(900) ROBINSON, Rev C J

Address by the President read at Skenfrith. In Woolhope Naturalists Field Club. Transactions. 1874-6: 125-130. 1880
N

M440(728.1) MORGAN, Octavius &

Notes on the ancient domestic residence of Tre-Owen, Killwch and The Waen. 1861. In Monmouthshire & Caerleon Antiquarian Association Miscellaneous papers. 1854-1882
N

M000(900) RODERICK, A J & REES, William

Lordships of Abergavenny. Grosmont, Skenfrith, White Castle. In South Wales and Mon. Record Soc. Publications. V2 pp67-125, 1950: V3 pp22-31, 1954: V4 p5 1957
N

pxM447.7(631) NANTINAN FARM

Particulars and conditions of sale of....freehold farm...Nantinan Farm in...Skenfrith...which will be sold by auction by...Matthew Jones...at... Monmouth on..16 September 1876 (In the High Court of Justice-Chancery Division) (1876)
N

pxM447(912)(Sketch map of Skenfrith & District)

Four overlapping sheets, approximately 19" x 15" (1625?) photocopy reproduced from a document in the Public Record Office, probably Duchy of Lancaster papers 471. N

SKENFRITH CASTLE

BARBER, W T

Castles of the Monnow. Pres. Mon. 40.37

**M447.7(900) YE LADYES OF SYNEFFRAID
FROM 1065 to 1554:**

being an extract from "Skenfrith's Memories of other days" yet unpublished. Costumes by Mrs Bagnall Oakeley. 1899
N

pM140(910) (CLARK, James Henry)

Monmouth & its neighbourhood... an account of the town, castle and scenery notices of the parishes in the district, the castles of Grosmont White Castle & Skenfrith...with tours down the Wye from Ross to Monmouth and from Monmouth to Chepstow. (1866) J H Clarke
N Ch

pfM447.7 BLACKBROOKE ESTATE

Particulars...and conditions of sale of a... freehold residential, sporting and agricultural property known as the Blackbrooke Estate (Skenfrith) includingAdam Residence... the Lordship of the Manor of Blackbrooke & the avowson of the living (etc)...for sale by auction...by...Mabbett and Edge at.... Abergavenny on ...12 October 1920 (1920)
N

M447.7(728.81) CRASTER, O E

Skenfrith Castle: When was it built? Illustrations. Plans. In Arch Camb V116. 1967, pp133-158
N

**M447.7(900) OAKLEY, Mrs Mary
ELLEN BAGNALL**

Skenfrith Castle & Church. In Bristol & Archaeological Society. Papers on Monmouth Castle & Priory. The Raglan Castle, Grosmont, Skenfrith, White Castle, Pembridge (1898?)
N

KNIGHT, Jeremy
The Medieval Castle in Monmouthshire. GLH 42. 40

pM447.7(728.81)**PUBLIC BUILDINGS & WORKS**
MINISTRY OF
Skenfrith Castle, Monmouthshire 1970
N

qM000(728.81) **MONMOUTHSHIRE & CAERLEON ANTIQUARIAN ASSOCIATION**
Papers on Monmouth Castle & Priory, the Raglan Castle, Grosmont, Skenfrith, White Castleread at the meeting of the Bristol & Gloucestershire Archaeological Society at Monmouth. Gloucester, Henry Osborne. Printer 1896. N

M447.7(900) **ROENNFELDT, W**
Notes on Skenfrith, Grosmont & White Castle. In Cardiff Naturalist's Society. Report and transactions. V21. 1889
N

pqM448(910) **COED CEFN**
Particulars...of the freehold residential property & pleasure farm known as Coed Cefn, Tregare...Rennie & Jones have to offer...by auction...at.... Monmouth on ...12 December 1919...(1919) Newport, Wright & Lee. N

pM447.7(728.81) **WORKS, MINISTRY OF**
Skenfrith Castle, Monmouthshire by C A Raleigh Radford. 1949
N

TREGARE

BOON, George C
Treasure Trove at Tregare. Mon.Antiq 1. 2. 1962

M448(631) **THE GRANGE**
Particulars & conditions of sale ...of a...freehold farm called The Grange, with the Elms Lands & Moundward, Livos (part-of) and other lands...in...Llantilio Crossenny Tregare, and Penrose...for sale by auction...by...Will Graham & Son at...Abergavenny...on...16 July 1872 (1872) N

FAMILY SCHOOL
(Tregare School House).
Gwent Review Jan 75

pxM448(631) **WERN-Y-MELLIN WITH PISTYLL ESTATE**
The Wern-y-Mellin with Pistyll Estate ...particulars & conditions of sale of this...freehold estate...in...Tregare... which William Graham, Son & Hitchcox are...to sell by auction at.... Abergavenny on...30 June 1885... (1885) Mullock & Sons
N

pqM448(912) **ORDNANCE SURVEY**
Book of reference to the plan of the parish of Tregare, Hundred of Raglancontaining 2416.406 acres. 1882
N

pxM448(631) **THE BAILEA**
Particulars...and conditions of sale, of a freehold estate called The Bailea, otherwise The Upper Bailea...in...Tregare...which will be sold by auction by...William Graham & Son at...Raglan...on...10 August 1876.... Newport, Mullock
N

TROSTREY

LLOYD, John

The Forge or Trostre Forge.
An extract from Early history of
The Old South Wales Iron Works
(1760-1840) pub. 1906.
Pres. Mon. 19. 47

M455(910) **GLEN HAILOG**

Particulars & conditions of sale of the
freehold property known as Glen Hailog
and Upper Llancao in Usk & Trostrey &
Gwehelog, Walton & Lee have to offer the
above for sale by auction at Newport on
9 October 1895 (1896)

N

qM455(254) **TITHE COMMISSIONERS FOR ENGLAND & WALES**

Appointment in lieu of tithes in the
Parish of Trostrey. (Manuscript)
1839. N

pxM455(631) **LITTLE TROSTREY**

Particulars of a freehold estate Little
Trostrey, situate in Trostrey & Kemeys-
Commander which Bruton, Knowles & Co
have to offer for sale by auction at Usk on
16 May 1898. (1898)

N

WHEELOCK, Richard

The date and builder of Treowen;
were earlier historians correct?
Pres. Mon. 7. 12.

M455(631) **MARFELL & POOLE**

Particulars of freehold properties situate
in Goytrey & Trostrey for sale by auction
Marfell & Poole at Pontypool on 21
November 1896. (1896). Usk "The County
Observer" N

M449(645) **WONASTOW COURT**

Estate of Adela Lady Seale,
deceased: Wonastow Court
Monmouth: catalogue of the
collection of old English porcelain
& pottery & a portion of the.....
furniture & effects which Bruton
Knowles & Co will sell by auction
on..27, 28,29 November 1929...
1929. N

pqM455(643) **TROSTREY COURT**

Trostrey Court near Usk Manor House
principally of the 16th century. By auction
at Usk on Whit Monday 25 May 1942.
Pontypool. Hughes & Co

N

WONASTOW

GIROUARD, Mark

Treowen. Monmouthshire: the home of
Mr & Mrs Richard Wheelock. Illustrations
1960. Extracted from Country Life; 27 Oct-
ober 1960. pp970-974

N

pxM440(910) **WONASTOW COURT ESTATE**

Particulars...and conditions of
sale of the Wonastow Court
Estate...with the manor or re-
puted manor, and the avowson
of the benefice of Wonastow...
in...Wonastow, Monmouth,
Mitchell Troy, Penallt & Cwm-
carvan & also of Willock's Bridge
Farm, Herefordshire...Bruton,
Knowles & Co are...to sell...by
auction at...Monmouth on...27
June 1906. (1906)

N

pqM440(728.1) **MORGAN, Octavius & WAKEMAN, Thomas**

Notes on the ancient domestic residences
of Tre-owen(Wonastow) Killwch, (Llantilio
Crossenny) and the Waen (Skenfrith). By
Octavius Morgan & Thomas Wakeman.
1861. Monmouthshire & Caerleon Anti-
quarian Association. Newport: Henry
Mullock. Printer

N

USK (Addenda to Usk Bibliography)

M390(72) **KNIGHT, Jeremy K**

Usk Castle & its affinities. In
Apted M R and others: ancient
monuments & their interpretation:
essays presented to A J Taylor.
Phillimore . 1977. pp139-154

M390(910) **CLARK, James Henry**

Usk, past and present: antiquities
castle, church, customs & claims,
priory, charters, charities, scraps &
facts. Usk County Observer.
Contains Appendix to Usk Guide.
Ch

M390(283) **JONES, David Ivor**

A popular historical guide to St
Mary's Priory Church, Usk.
Gloucester, The British Publish-
ing Company, n.d.

BERRY, Thomas 1642-1660

M000(946) **BERRY, Sir James &
LEE, Stephen G**

A Cromwellian Major-General: the
career of Colonel James Berry:
illustrated by his letters & other
contemporary documents. 1938
N

BOSANQUET, Family of

929.2 **BOSANQUET Family
LEE, Grace Lawless**

The story of the Bosanquets.
Phillimore. 1966. P

xM442(929.2) **BOSANQUET, Family of
MEYER, Louise Clara**

The Genealogy of the Family of
Bosanquet and its connections.
pp iii (34). 3 illustrations 1877
The seat of Monmouthshire branch
of the Family is at Dingestow.
N

LEWIS, Harry

Summer 1976 in Gwent. GLH 43 p34

M390(910) **MONMOUTH DISTRICT COUNCIL**

Usk Town trail: inner route. An outline
of the town's history and a guide to its
principal buildings. Monmouth District
Council in consultation with the Usk
Town Council and the Usk Civic Society
1977. PREM N

MACHEN, Arthur

Romance in Gwent.

1. The Caerleon meadows
 2. A Llangibby Farmhouse
 3. The Old Usk Road
- Mon. Rev. 2. 1

qM000(711) **MONMOUTHSHIRE COUNTY
COUNCIL**

Civic Amenities Act, 1967. Part 1.
Conservation areas (Abergavenny,
Caerleon, Caerwent, Chepstow, Mon-
mouth and Usk). Pontypool (Mon)
County Planning Dept. 1970
PREMSH

PERSONALITIES OF THE AREA

BANKES, Rev Thomas

pfM442.3012 **BANKES, Rev Thomas
HAINES, William**

(Notes on Rev Thomas Bakes & the Dixon
Bible). Manuscript (1910?)
N

BEAUFORT, Dukes of

See SOMERSET

BEAUFORT, 1st Duke

See SOMERSET, Henry, 3rd Marquis
Worcester & 1st Duke of Beaufort

**BOSANQUET, Oswald Vivian
YOUNGHUSBAND, Francis**

Obituary of Oswald Vivian
Bosanquet. d. Nov 1933
Mon. Rev. II I

**BOSANQUET, Samuel
Cowthorpe. 1832-1925**

(Portrait). In
BURGE, Gordon
Four portraits (in) Session House
Usk. Pres. Mon. 23. 16

**BOSANQUET, Samuel
Richard 1800-1882**

(Portrait) In
BURGE, Gordon
Four portraits (in) Session House
Usk. Pres. Mon. 23. 16

COOKE FAMILY OF GOYTRE

qM451.3(929.3) **COOKE, of Goytre,
Family of**

HOLY BIBLE: the Old & New
Testament: newly translated out of
the original tongues and with the
former translations diligently compared
and revised. 1758
Thomas Baskett. On the back of the
separate Title-page of the New
Testament is a ms records of the
births, deaths etc. of the Cooke family
N

**DAVIES, Ebenezer Thomas
b.1903**

DAVIES, Ebenezer Thomas
Collins, MMW p154

DAVIES, Sir Leonard Twiston

**DAVIES, Sir Leonard Twiston
DAVIES, J D Griffith**
A tribute to Leonard Twiston Davies
by J D G D. Mon. Rev. II I

**EDWARDS, Sydenham Teak
1768-1819**

**EDWARDS, Sydenham Teak
DAVIES, M O M V1 p83**

BELCHIER FAMILY

pqM140(929.2) **BELCHIER, Family of
BRADNEY, Sir Joseph**

Belchier. 1928. Reprinted from
Miscellanea Genealogica et
heraldica. Sept 1928

M442(920) **BOSANQUET, Sir Samuel Ronald
Cowthorpe**

The Oxford circuit: some legal
reminiscences of former days. 1951.
Thames Bank Publishing Co Ltd.
R

BOWERS, Dorothy b 1902

Bowers, Dorothy b.1902. In Collins
MMW p148

BRADNEY, Joseph Alfred 1859-1933

BRADNEY, Sir Alfred Joseph.
Collins. MW p86

**BRADNEY, Joseph Alfred
DAVIES, J D Griffith**

Joseph Alfred Bradney the historian of the
County. Mon. Rev. 1. 3. 1. 4

**BRADNEY, Joseph Alfred
DAVIES, J D Griffith**

Obituary of Joseph Bradney. Mon.Rev.1. 4

qm410(012)

qm443.9(900)N **BRADNEY FAMILY
MONMOUTHSHIRE RECORD OFFICE**

Catalogue of documents relating to the
family of Bradney of Talycoed, Monmouth-
shire. Mon. Record Office. 1967
N

**CARY, Robert 1560-1639
Earl of Monmouth**

CARY, Robert 1560-1639
Earl of Monmouth
Davies. M O M V2 p32

FROST, John

M000(329) **FROST, John**
"A Barrister". Full report of the trial
of John Frost for high treason. 1840
M

GEOFFREY OF MONMOUTH

M000(820.9) **Geoffrey of Monmouth**
Collins, M W p3

Geoffrey of Monmouth
DAVIES, M O M p7

Geoffrey of Monmouth
DITMAS, E, Mr
Geoffrey of Monmouth & the Breton
Families in Cornwall. *In* The National
Library of Wales Journal. Vol.XVIII

HENRY V KING OF ENGLAND
1387-1422

born at Monmouth

M448.3(012)N
B **HENRY V King of England**
DAVIES, J D Griffith
Henry V. A Barker Ltd 1935
EMN

HENRY V, King of England
DAVIES, L T, M O M 1.
p14

942.042 **HENRY V King of England**
EARLE, Peter
Life and times of Henry V.
Weidenfeld & N. 1972
PREMH

M140(920)N **HENRY V of England**
942.042 **(1387-1422)**
HUTCHISON, Harold F
Henry V: a biography. 1967
PEN

CLIFFORD, Henry Morgan
1806-1863

M443.8(920) **CLIFFORD, Henry Morgan**
Reminiscences of his life by Colonel
Morgan-Clifford MP 1806-1863 edited
by his wife . 1893. Printed for private
circulation. N

398.22 **Geoffrey of Monmouth**
JARMAN, Alfred Owen Hughes
Geoffrey of Monmouth. Univ. Wales Press
1966. PREM

M140(920) **GALFRIDUS Monumetensis Bishop**
of St Asaph

PHILLIPS, Sir Thomas
Additional particulars for the biography of
three Oxfordshire writers: Geoffrey of Mon-
mouth, Walter Map, Archdeacon of Oxford
and Alexander De. Swerford. *In* Archeologi-
cal Institute Journal V8: 281-290 (Sept 1851)
N

GUNTER, William 1560-1588
b. Raglan

GUNTER, William 1560-1588
b. Raglan, beatified 15.12.1929 *In*
DAVIES, J D Griffith. The Catholic Non-
Conformists of Monmouthshire. Mon.Rev II

GWYN FAMILY OF CHAPEL HILL AND
LLANGWM

GWYN FAMILY OF CHAPEL HILL &
LLANGWM
HUGHES, Rev W T
The Gwyn Papers: 17 Century Monmouth-
shire . *In* Mon. Rev. V1. No.3 July 1733
p251-266

HEATH, Charles. 1761-1831

M000(820.9) **HEATH, Charles 1761-1831**
Collins, p33. M W and 113-116

B HENRY V King of England
KINGSFORD, Charles
Lethbridge
Henry V: the typical medieval hero.
Putnam & Sons. 1923
N

942.042 **HENRY V of England**
M140(920)N **LABARGE, Margaret Wade**
Henry V: the cautious conqueror.
1975. Secker & Warburg.
MN

M140(920)N **HENRY V of England**
942.042 (1387-1422)
LINDSAY, Philip
King Henry V: a chronicle. 1934.
(new edition 1969)
PREMNH

M140(920) **HENRY V King of England**
SKIPTON, H S Kennedy
Henry V in fiction and fact. In
Bristol and Gloucestershire
Archaeological Society Papers on
Monmouth Castle and Priory, The
Raglan Castle, Grosmont, Skenfrith
Whitecastle, Pembridge. pp63-68
(1898?)
N

JAMES, Lionel b 1868

JAMES, Lionel b.1868
Collins. MMW p125

JAMES, Capt Thomas
1593-1635

JAMES, Capt. Thomas
DAVIES, M O M V2
p50

JONES, D L
BAKER, W H

D L Jones an appreciation
Pres. Mon. 27 5

JONES, William (d. 1615)
DAVIES: Men of Monmouthshire

M140(820.9) **HEATH, Charles**
HAINES, William
Notes on Charles Heath of Monmouth:
author, printer & publisher, from 1788-
1831 re-printed from "Monmouthshire
Beacon", Friday 4 September also in
Welsh Bibliographical Society Journal
V1. p43-5. Arch.Camb. V66 357-364
1912. N

HERBERT OF GWERNDDU
FAMILY

qM417(929.2) **HERBERT OF GWERNDDU**
family of MEREDITH, W Lewis
Monogram of the pedigree of the Family
of Herbert of Gwernddu, County Monmouth
descending from Herbert, son of Godwin,
Earl of Cornwall, known as Herbert the
Chamberlain to William the Conqueror
in 1066. 1921

HERBERT FAMILY

M447(929.2) **HERBERT, Family of**
MORGAN, Rev R W
Brief historical memoir of the Herberts
formerly of Raglan and Tretower, Silvia
now of Powys Castle, Powys. In
Cambrian Institute Journal V4 114-137
161-177. 1857
N

HERBERT, IVOR JOHN CARADOC
1st Baron Treowen

HERBERT, Ivor John Caradaoc
1st Baron Treowen
ROCH, Walter
Major General Lord Treowen, an impression
Mon. Rev. II II

HERBERT, Ivor John Caradoc
1st Baron Treowen
MOSTYN, Francis
Archbishop of Cardiff
An obituary (of Lord Treowen)
Mon. Rev. II I

HERTFORD, Earls of See SOMERSET

HOPKINS FAMILY OF
LLANFIHANGEY YSTERN 1600-1889

M140(361) **JONES, William** (d.1615)
WARLOW, William Meyler-
History of the charities of William
Jones at Monmouth and Newland
W Bennett 1899
PM

**JONES FAMILY OF
LLANARTH AND TROWEN**

JONES FAMILY
M442(900) **MONMOUTHSHIRE RECORD
OFFICE**
Catalogue of documents relating to
Jones, family of Llanarth & Treowen
Reproduced by Historical Manu-
scripts Commission, National
Register of Archives. January 1967
N

KEMEYS, Sir Nicholas

M466.7(920) **KEMEYS, Sir Nicholas**
M423.3(929.2)N **ROWLANDS, J**
Welsh Royalists: Sir Nicholas
Kemeys Bart., Cefn Mably, the
captor & defender of Chepstow
Castle, with the family history and
pedigree, deduced from pedigrees
and ms. With Prize epic poems.
Cardiff Eisteddfod 1879. 1881
MN

PHILLIPS, Sir Thomas 1801-1867

PHILLIPS, Sir Thomas 1801-1867
Collins, M M W

POPPLS FAMILY

POPPLS, family
JENKINS, Gareth
The Popples of Monmouth. In "S &
W Review. Vol II No. 1

qM443.9(929.2) **HOPKINS Family**
BRADNEY, Sir Joseph Alfred
Genealogical memoranda relating to the
families of Hopkins of Llanfihangel Ystern
Co. Monmouth; and Probyn of Newland,
Co. Gloucester 1889. Mitchell & Hughes
MN

M432.3(929.2)N **KEMEYS, Family of**
Tales of Cefn Mably. By one of that gentle
house (1885?).Second series (1890?)
RN

LLANGATTOCK, 2nd Baron
See ROLLS, John Maclean 2nd Baron
Baron Llangatock

**LORYMER FAMILIES OF
PERTHIR AND ROCKFIELD**

M447.3(929.2) **LORYMER FAMILY**
BRADNEY, Joseph
(Pedigree of) Lorymer of Perth-hir in Rock-
field, Co .Monmouth (and pedigree of)
Lorymer of Rockfield, Co. Monmouth. In
Miscellaneous Genealogica et Heraldica
& the British Archivist 5th series. V6. Pt.9
pp338-40. March 1928
M

MITCHELL, Elizabeth Harcourt
1833-1910

MITCHELL, Elizabeth Harcourt
Collins M W p70

MITCHELL, Elizabeth Harcourt
Collins, M M W p165

MORGAN, Sir Richard
d.1556

MORGAN, Sir Richard
of Blackbrooks, Skenfrith. d.1556
In **DAVIES, J D Griffiths**
Catholic Nonconformists of Monmouthshire
Mon. Rev. II 1

POWELL, Walter 1603-1654
OF LLANTILIO CROSSENNY

qM443.8(900)N **POWELL, Walter**
M443.8(920) The diary of Walter Powell of Llantilio Crossenny in the County of Monmouth, Gentleman 1603-1654 Transcribed & noted added by Joseph Alfred Bradney from the original Ms in the possession of Sir Henry Mather Jackson...to which is added a pedigree & portrait of the diarist. 1907. Bristol. John Wright & Co. PEMN

PRICE, Rev John

qM140(920) **PRICE, Rev John**
JENKINS, Gareth
Two Nineteenth Century hermits: Slippery Jimmy & the Rev. John Price. Monmouth Archaeological Society, 1975
PREMN

RAGLAN FAMILY

pfM443(929.2) **RAGLAN, family of**
LECLER, Renè
The Raglan, whose motto scorns change & fear alike. p4. illus. Portraits 1957. Great families of Britain VII. Extracted from Good Housekeeping. March 1957
N

M443(920) **RAGLAN, Lady Ethel**
Jemima Ponsonby
Memories of three reigns. Edited by Erica Beale. 1928. Eveleigh Norah & Grayson Ltd.
N

ROBINSON, Mary 1758-1800
Actress, Author, Mistress of
George, Prince of Wales

M140(920) **ROBINSON, Mary**
ROBINSON, Mary
Memoirs of the late Mrs Robinson written by herself. A new edition with an introduction. 1930
Cobden-Sanderson N

PAUL, Dorothy

JONES, William (Rector of Llansoy)
Dorothy Paul, a Llansoy Character
Mon. Rev. 1 3

RAGLAN, Lord Fitzroy James Henry
SOMERSET 1st Baron
1785-1855

RAGLAN, Lord Fitzroy James Henry
SOMERSET 1st Baron
DAVIES, M O M V1 p87

940.28 **RAGLAN, Lord Fitzroy James Henry**
HIBBERT, Christopher
The destruction of Lord Raglan: a tragedy of the Crimean War 1854-55
Longmans 1961
E

pfM447(355.09) **RAGLAN, Lord Fitzroy James**
Henry SOMERSET 1st Baron
LAWS, STATUTES, etc
An Act to settle annuities on Emily Harriet, Lady Raglan and the next surviving heir male of his body, in consideration of the eminent services of the late Field Marshall Lord Raglan. 1855
N

M447(355.09) **RAGLAN, Lord Fitzroy James**
HENRY SOMERSET, 1st Baron
Life of Field Marshall Lord Raglan. With a review of the military operations in the Crimea reprinted from the "United Services Magazine". Second edition. p63. 1855. London. Ward & Lock
N

M443(920)N **RAGLAN, Fitzroy James Henry**
940.28 **SOMERSET, 1st Baron**
SMITH, Cecil Woodham
The reason why. Illustrations, portraits, coloured portrait, maps, facsimile, bibliogs. p5. 1953. Constable
MRN

ROLLS, Family

qM443.5(012) **MONMOUTHSHIRE
RECORD OFFICE**

Parliamentary list of documents relating to the family of Rolls (Baron Llangattock) of the Hendre Llangattock Vibon Avel, Monmouthshire, deposited by J C E Harding-Rolls. Monmouthshire Record Office 1963. MN

qM443.5(929.2) **ROLLS, Family of**

Pictorial edition of the book of common prayer...to which are added original notes and an introductory history of the liturgy by Rev Henry Stebbing (1839?) Contains manuscript notes of members of the families of Rolls and Harding.
N

**ROLLS, Charles Stewart
1877-1910**

M140(920) **ROLLS, Charles Stewart
AXTEN, J W**

The Hon. Charles Stewart Rolls, 1877-1910. Monmouth, Monmouth Historical & Educational Trust 1977
PREMNH

**ROLLS, Charles Stewart
BRABAZON, of TARA
3rd Baron**

Hon. C S Rolls. Pres.Mon.10 15

**ROLLS, Charles Stewart
DAVIES, L T**

M O M. p123

pM443.5(920|) **ROLLS, John Maclean
2nd Baron Llangattock**

The coming of age of J M Rolls afterwards Lord Llangattock . Reprinted with additions from the Monmouthshire Beacon of 2nd & 9th May 1891. p42. 1891
N

**RAGLAN, Lord Fitzroy
SOMERSET, 4th Baron 1885-1964**

**RAGLAN, Lord Fitzroy Richard
SOMERSET, 4th Baron**

Collins: MW p14

**RAGLAN, Lord Fitzroy Richard
SOMERSET, 4th Baron**

Obituary of Lord Raglan
Mon. Antiq. 1. 4 1964

M443.5(920)N **ROLLS, Charles Stewart**

B. **DOUGLAS-SCOTT, MONTAGU,
Edward John Barrington 3rd Baron
Montague of Beaulieu**

Rolls of Rolls Royce: a biography of C S Rolls. Cassell 1966
MN

qM140(920) **ROLLS, Charles Stewart**
pqM443.5 **JENKINS, Gareth**

(920) Charles Rolls and the Hendre Monmouth Archaeological Society 1974
PREMN

B. **ROLLS, Charles Stewart
MEYNELL, Laurence Walter**

Rolls: men of speed: a life of Charles Stewart Rolls & some account of the early days of motoring and flying
J Lane 1953
MN

ROLLS, Charles Stewart
Monmouthshire Beacon 25. 12. 1902
C S Rolls motor experiences.
Pres Mon. 11. 7

M443.5(920)N **ROLLS, Charles Stewart**
M140(920) **MORRISS, Henry Fuller**

Two brave brothers. R C Jones. 1920
(Charles Stewart Rolls & John Maclean
Rolls 2nd Baron Llangattock)
MN

**SOMERSET, Fitzroy James
Henry 1st Baron Raglan**
See
**RAGLAN, Lord Fitzroy James
Henry SOMERSET 1st Baron**

**SOMERSET Fitzroy Richard
4th Baron Raglan**
See
**RAGLAN, Lord Fitzroy Richard
SOMERSET 4th Baron
1885-1964**

**RUMSEY, Walter
1584-1660**

M000(820.9) **RUMSEY, Walter**
Collins. M M W

SIKES, Wirt

**SIKES, Wirt
TUCKER, Clifford**
A Yank in Monmouth (Wirt Sykes)
Pres. Mon. 38. 42

SLIPPERY, Jimmy

qm140(920) **SLIPPERY, Jimmy
JENKINS, Gareth**
Two Nineteenth Century hermits:
Slippery Jimmy & the Rev John
Price. Monmouth Arch. Soc. 1975
PREMN

**SOMERSET, Edward 6h Earl
& 2nd Marquis of Worcester
1601-1667**

**SOMERSET, Edward 6th Earl &
2nd Marquis of Worcester
DAVIES**
M.O.M V1 p45

M443.5(920)N **ROLLS, Charles Stewart
ROWLAND, John**
Rolls-Royce men: the story of Charles
Rolls and Henry Royce. 1969
PREMNH

**ROLLS, John Maclean
2nd Baron Llangattock**

M443.5(920)N **ROLLS, John Maclean**
M140(920) **2nd Baron Llangattock
MORRISS, Henry Fuller**
Two brave brothers. R C James, 1920
(Charles Stewart Rolls & John Maclean
Rolls, 2nd Baron Llangattock)

M447(920) **SOMERSET, Edward 6th Earl &
2nd Marquis of Worcester
DIRCKS, Henry**
Scientific studies: or practical in contrast
with chimerical pursuits, exemplified in two
popular lectures: I, the Life of Edward
Somerset, 2nd Marquis of Worcester,
inventor of the steam engine: II Chimerus
of science-astrology, alchemy squaring the
circle, perpetuum mobile, etc 1869.
London: E & F N Spon.
PMN

M447(920) **SOMERSET, Edward 6th Early &
2nd Marquis of Worcester
DIRCKS, Henry**
Life times & scientific labours of the 2nd
Marquis of Worcester to which is added
a reprint of his century of invention with
comment therein. 1663
PM

pqM447(608) **SOMERSET, Edward 6th Earl &
2nd Marquis of Worcester**
An engineer in Raglan castle. Illustrations
Portrait. Extracted from: BNS Magazine
Autumn 1957 pp44-49
N

qM000(900) **SOMERSET, Henry**
3rd Marquis Worcester &
1st Duke of Beaufort
DINELEY, Thomas
Account of the official progress of
his Grace, Henry, the first Duke of
of Beaufort through Wales in 1684.
Blades, East & Blades, 1888
(Monmouthshire section pp368-392)
PEN

SOMERSET, Henry
3rd Marquis Worcester & 1st
Duke of Beaufort 1629-1700

942.06 **SOMERSET, Henry 3rd**
M447(012)N **Marquis Worcester 1st Duke**
DURANT, Horatio
Henry 1st Duke of Beaufort and his
Duchess Mary. Griffin Press. 1973
PREMN

SOMERSET FAMILY

M447(900)N **SOMERSET FAMILY**
M000(920) **DURANT, Horatio**
Somerset sequence. Introduction by
Osbert Sitwell. 1951. Also reprinted
1976. PREMN

M447(929.2) **SOMERSET FAMILY**
PLANCHE, James Robinson
The earls of Worcester & Hertford.
In British Archaeological Association
Journal. V26:149-60
N

M447(929.2) **SOMERSET FAMILY**
PLANCHE, James Robinson
On the succession & armorial bearings
of the Earls & Dukes of Somerset.
In British Archaeological Assoc.
V12. 312-328 (Dec.1856)
N

THORNTON, R T
The arms of the Somerset Family
Pres. Mon. 11. 9

M447(942.06) **SOMERSET, Edward 6th Earl**
& 2nd Marquis of Worcester
HAY, Marie
An unrequited loyalty: the life of Edward
Somerset, Earl of Glamorgan, Marquess of
Worcester. 1901. John & Edward Bumpus
Ltd. N

SOMERSET, Edward 6th Earl
& 2nd Marquis of Worcester
TRIBE, Anna
Edward Somerset, 6th Earl & 2nd Marquis
of Worcester (1601-1667). Pres.Mon.15. 29

SOMERSET, Henry, 1st Marquis
of Worcester. 1577-1646

M000(920) **SOMERSET, Henry 1577-1646**
1st Marquis of Worcester
DAVIES, V2 p41
M.O.M

pfM447(929.2) **SOMERSET FAMILY**
WORCESTER, Earldom of
A catalogue of the Earls of Worcester
together with their several armes, wives
and issue. 1610.

TREOWEN, Lord
See
HERBERT, Ivor John Caradoc
1st Baron Treowen

TRELAWNEY, Edward John
1792-1881. b. Usk

M000(920) **TRELAWNEY, Edward John**
DAVIES, L T : M.O.M V2 p119

823.89 **TRELAWNEY, Edward John**
M390(920)N **MASSINGHAM, Harold John:**
The friend of Shelley: a memoir. Cobden
Sanderson. 1930
N

pqM390(920) **TRELAWNEY, Edward John**
Trelawney at Usk extracted from Welsh
Outlook July 1930 V17. No.7. pp191-192
N

WALLACE, Alfred Russel
1823-1913

WALLACE, Alfred Russel
COLLINS, W.J.T M.W
p63

WALLACE, Alfred Russel
DAVIES, L T: V2
M.O.M p141

570.9M **WALLACE, Alfred Russel**
MARCHANT, J
Alfred Russel Wallace, letters &
reminiscences. 1916. 2 vols
N

570.9 **WALLACE, Alfred Russel**
My life, a record of events & opinions
Dodd Mead 1905

B **WALLACE, Alfred Russel**
WILLIAMS-ELLIS, Annabel
Darwin's Moon. A biography of
Alfred Russel Wallace. Blackie
1966
PREMH

WILLIAMS, FAMILY OF
LLANGYBI

M450(900) **PONTYPOOL FREE PRESS**
Local register: or chronology of
Pontypool & the neighbourhood:
from the earliest period. Second
edition...added an appendix
containing notes on Llangybi & the
Williams family, parish documents
Trevethin & Panteg, papers on Twm
Barlwm & Caerleon, old parishioners
of Trevethin...etc...etc. pp1xxii
96. 1870. Pontypool. David
Walkinshaw.
N

WILLIAMS, Sir Roger

M453.4 **WILLIAMS, Sir Roger**
(929.2) **BRADNEY, Sir Joseph Alfred**
Pedigree of Sir Roger Williams.
Monmouthshire & Caerleon Antiq.
Assn. Proceedings. 1927-28
pp26-31. N

823.89 **TRELAWNEY, Edward John**
M390(920)N **ST CLAIR, William**
Trelawney: the incurable romancer.
John Murray, 1977
MN

TUCKER, Clifford

TUCKER, Clifford
TUCKER, Clifford
A Monmouth boyhood. GLH 42. 31

VINCENT, Henry 1813-1878

VINCENT, Henry
TUCKER, Clifford
The Prisoner in Monmouth Jail. A study
of Henry Vincent 1813-1878
Pres. Mon. 20. 17

M446.3(920) **WILLIAMS, Sir Roger**
MILLER, Amus C
Sir Roger Williams – a Welsh professional
soldier. In Hon. Soc. Cymm. Transactions
pt.1 1871. pp 86-118
N

WORCESTER, Earls of
See
SOMERSET

WORCESTER, 1st Marquis
See
SOMERSET, Henry 1st Marquis
Worcester

WORCESTER, 3rd Marquis
See
SOMERSET, Henry 3rd Marquis
Worcester and 1st Duke of Beaufort

WORCESTER, 6th Earl & 2nd Marquis
See
SOMERSET, Edward 6th Earl & 2nd
Marquis Worcester

M140(920) **LINDSAY, Philip**
Whither shall I wander?
(a novel) 1947. Portway
reprint 1971
N

NOVELS SET IN THE AREA

ANDREW, Prudence
Hooded Falcon. 1960. New Authors
PREMN

M447(823.8) **MACDONALD, George**
St George & St Michael. London
Kegan Paul, Trench, Trubner
1893. 432p
MN

M447(012) **ASHTON, Helen**
Swan of Usk: an historical novel. Collins
N

M140(920)N **MAUGHAN, A M**
Monmouth Harry (a novel)
1956. PREMN

M000(823.91) **BUTLER, Suzanne**
Vale of Tyranny
N

M390(823.8) **PEMBERTON, Harriet L
Childe**
Fire and Water: a tale.
Illustrated by Gordon Browne
(1895?) London SPCK
N

M447(823.91) **FLETCHER, John Kyrle**
"My Lord Worcester": the story of the rise
and fall of Raglan & Chepstow. 1901
Dawson.
MN

M140(823.89) **REID, Mayne**
No Quarter. 3V 1888. Swan
Sonnenschein, Lowry & Co.
N

qM447(823.91) **FLETCHER, John Kyrle**
My Lord Worcester (Illustrations for "My
Lord Worcester" & other J.K.F stories by
Bert T A Griffiths 1916-17)
N

M447(823.87) **THOMSON, Katherine**
Ragland Castle: a tale of the
Great Rebellion. 3 v 1843.
Richard Bentley publisher

M140(920) **HONEYMAN, Brenda**
Harry the King (a novel) 1971
N

M427(823.8)N
M427(823) **TRAHERNE Mrs Arthur**
The ghost of Tintern Abbey. 1901
Clifton, J Baker & Son
MN

M440(133.1) **UNDERWOOD, Peter**
A magic tree and a haunted well (at
Newcastle Gwent) In
UNDERWOOD, Peter
Ghosts of Wales. 1978. p160

M390(823.8) **TRAHERNE, Mrs Harriet
Margaret Anne**
The Mill on the Usk: a Welsh Tale
1894. K Paul. Trench, Trubner &
Co Ltd
N

M421(937) **COLLINGWOOD, Robin George**
and **WRIGHT, Richard Pearson**
Roman inscriptions of Britain. V1
Inscriptions on stone 1965
Contains sections on inscriptions at
Caerwent (pp 106-108);Caerleon (pp 108-
139); Usk (p133)
N

ADDENDA

M140(133.1) **UNDERWOOD, Peter**
Many ghosts of Monmouth
In
UNDERWOOD, Peter
Ghosts of Wales. 1978 p138

M421(910) **MOSS, Fletcher**

The 7th and last book of pilgrimage to the
old homes. p273 1920. pp89-106
devoted to "The Home of the last Wolf: Usk,
Caerleon and Caerwent"

ABBREVIATIONS

ARCH. CAMB.	Archaeologia Cambrensis
BTN BD CTC STUDS	Bulletin of the Board of Celtic Studies
COLLINS M M W	Collins W J T : More Monmouthshire Writers
COLLINS M W	Collins W J T : Monmouthshire Writers
DAVIES MM1	Davies L T : Men of Monmouthshire V1
DAVIES MM2	Davies L T : Men of Monmouthshire V2
GLH	Gwent Local History
JNL. HIST. SOC. CH. W	Journal of the History of the Society of the Church in Wales
MON. ANTIQ	Monmouthshire Antiquary
MON .REV	Monmouthshire Review
PRES. MON	Presenting Monmouthshire
SW & MON REC SOC	South Wales & Monmouthshire Record Society Publications
SWR	Severn & Wye Review
HON SOC CYMM	Honourable Society of Cymmrodorian

SYMBOLS

P	Cwmbran Region
R	Risca Region
E	Ebbw Vale Region
M	Monmouth Region
N	Newport Region (in the majority of cases, the books are in Newport Reference Library and thus unavailable for loan)
CH	Chepstow Society (unavailable for loan)

Omitted from Abergavenny Bibliography (September 1979)

- M000(133.1) **BARBER, Chris**
Haunted cross roads (refers to Croespenmaen, St Arvans and Abergavenny)
In
BARBER, Chris
Ghosts of Wales 1979 p68
- M417.5(133.1) **BARBER, Chris**
The haunted powder room (Skirrid Mountain Inn)
In
BARBER, Chris
Ghosts of Wales. 1979 p67
- M417.5(133.1) **BARBER, Chris**
The White Lady of Llanvihangel Court
In
BARBER, Chris
Ghosts of Wales 1979 p67
- COLDBROOK, House**
In **HASLAM, Richard** : Clytha House, Gwent (2) Country Life 15 December 1977
E
- HASLAM, Richard**
Clytha Park Gwent In Country Life 8 & 15 December 1977
E
- HATTON, A G**
Abergavenny Museum GLH 45 32
- M416.6(012) **LLANOVER, Augusta, Right Hon. Lady (Gwenyen Gwent, pseud)**
The prize essay on the advantages resulting from the preservation of the Welsh language and national costumes of Wales. London, Longman, Rees, Orne, Brown, Green & Longman 1836
18p Pbk. (Gwent & Dyfed Royal Eisteddfod 1834)
MN
- McGRAHGHAN, Ms I**
Golden Jubilee (of Grwyne Fawr Reservoir (1912-1928) narrow gauge railway)
GLH 46. 26
- M120(283) **POWELL, William**
Vicar of Abergavenny
Report of a meeting held at the old church for the presentation of plate to the Rev W Powell, Vicar of Abergavenny on Thursday the 30th day of May 1844.
63p Pbk
M
- M120(780.79429) **THOMAS, Mair Elvet**
Afaith yng Ngwent Hanes Cymdeithas Cymreigyddion y Fenni, 1833-1854.
Caerdydd, Gwasg Prifysgol Cymru 1978
PREMN
- M417.5(133.1) **UNDERWOOD, Peter**
White Lady of Llanvihangel and other strange stories
In
UNDERWOOD, Peter: Ghosts of Wales 1978. p23
- pxM120(910) **STRAKER, James**
Valuable freehold dwelling houses & land for sale...James Straker will offer the sale by auction at...Abergavenny on...23 July 1879freehold properties (Abergavenny and Llantilio Crossenny)...(1879) Abergavenny: Thomas and Edmunds
N
- WROTH, William 1570-1642**
- M000(910) **WROTH Rev William 1570-1642**
EVANS, C J O
Monmouthshire. William Lewis. 1954. p176
- WROTH, William b1576**
Founded Non-Conformity in Wales, lived Maindiff, Llantilio Preacher at Llanvaches
In
DAVIES, J D Griffith
Protestant Non-conformity in Monmouthshire before 1715. Mon. Rev. 1. 4.

M417.5(726.73) **LLANTHONY PRIORY**
In
Medieval monasteries of Great Britain
by Lionel Butler and Christ Given-
Wilson. London, Michael Joseph
1979 . pp2, 287-289

Omissions from Monmouth Bibliog (September 1979)

BABBIDGE, Adrian
Reconnaissance, excavations at
Coed-y-Bwynydd, Bettws Newydd
1969-1971. Mon. Antiq. V3
(1970-1978) pp159-178)

M140(920) **ROLLS, Charles Stewart**
BRUCE, Gordon
C S Rolls pioneer aviator: an account of the
contribution made to British Aviation by
Charles Stewart Rolls 1877/1910. Monmouth
(Gwent), Monmouth District Museum Service
1978
PREMNH

M000(133.1) **BARBER, Chris**
Haunted cross roads (refers to
Croespenmaen, St Arvans,
Abergavenny)
In
BARBER, Chris
Ghosts of Wales. 1979
p68

LLANDEGFEDD

qM453.1(900) **GRANVILLE, Cecil**
Stories in stones (Llandegfedd Church).
Monmouthshire Local History Council
1975. N

M140(133.1) **BARBER, Chris**
Kymin Hill
In
BARBER, Chris
Ghosts of Wales 1979 p68

LLANDEGFEDD COUNTY WALKS
Gwent Review 1. 3 Mar

M442.3(133.1) **BARBER, Chris**
A tramp with a parcel (Dixton)
In
BARBER, Chris
Ghosts of Wales 1979 p69

M453.6(052) **LLANDEGVETH**
(Miscellaneous articles dealing with the
parishes of Llandegfedd & Llandew Fach)
In Towards the New Community Nos...4-9
1942-46.
N

M140(900) **BRADNEY, Sir Joseph**
Alfred
The Castle & Lordship of Monmouth
In
Woolhope Naturalists Field Club
Transactions 1924-26: 38-9, 1928
N

M453.6(262.2) **(LLANDEGVETH & LLANDEWI**
VACH ECCLESIASTICAL PARISHES)
Notice of Order for uniting the two benefices
into one benefice)
Extracted from London Gazette
8 May 1838. 2604-05
N

fM453.6(254) **TITHE COMMISSIONERS FOR**
ENGLAND AND WALES
Apportionment of the rent-charge in lieu of
tithes in the Parish of Llanthewy Vach.1842
N

M000(726.5)
M000(729.962)N **CROSSLEY, Fred H
& RIDGWAY, Maurice H**
Screens, lofts and stalls situated in
Monmouthshire. Newport Museum
& Art Gallery. 1965 (Refers to
Dingestow Court)
PREMN

M390(910) **GWENT COUNTY COUNCIL**
Walks from the Island, Usk.
Cwmbran, Gwent County Council
1979. Folder with map
PREMN

WILLIAMS, David H
Monmouth Priory and the suppression.
1534-37. Mon. Antiq. V3 (1970-1978)
pp184-191

pxM453.6(631) **RENNIE, John H**
Particulars of freehold landed
properties (Llanthewy Vach, Panteg
and Llangibby) being the Brook Farm,
Pentwyn Farm or The Cottage and
adjoining accommodation land which
John H Rennie has instruction from
the executors of Arthur Jenkins to sell
by auction at Newport on 17 July
1901 (1901) Mullock & Sons
N

LLANDENNY

GRIFFITH, John
The Brace (a modern house near
Llandenny). Mon. Rev 1. 3

GRIFFITHS, J
Parish of Llandenny.
I (iv)
PEN

RAGLAN, Rt Hon Revd
Cefntilla Court. Pres. Mon. 8. 10

pxM453.6(631) **THE GRANARY**
Particulars, plans and conditions of sale of
freehold farms known as the Grange and
Irongate in Llanthewy Fach & Llan rechva
lower the property of the late Walter
Edwards which Thomas Parry is to sell by
auction at Newport on 5 October 1892
(1898) Newport. Mullock & Sons
N

pxM443(631) **LLANDENNY COURT**
Particulars and conditions of sale....of a....
freehold farm called Llandenny Court with...
copyhold cottage residence with...orchard
and...garden called Llanwecka...for sale by
auction...by...James Straker at...Usk on...
6 August 1885..(1885) Hughes & Son
N

pxM443(631) **LLANDENNY COURT**
Particulars and conditions of sale of a...
freehold farm called Llandenny Court...also
of a freehold public house with brewhouse &
large...garden attached, situated inUsk...
for sale by auction..by...Philip Morgan at...
Usk on 18 August 1890...(1890) Hughes &
Son
N

pfM443(631) **LLANERTHILL MILL FARM**
Particulars...of Llanerthill Mill Farm,
Llandenny....which Rennie & Jones are...
to offer for sale by auction at...Monmouth on
4 September 1911...(1911) Mullock & Sons
Ltd N

pM443(910) **ORCHARD HOUSE**
An attractive small freehold property known
as Orchard House...at Llandenny Walks, nr
Usk...John H Rennie has...to offer the
above by auction...at...Usk on 27 May 1918
(1918) Wadley & Son
N

pxM443(647.9) **THE RAGLAN ARMS**
Llandenny nr Usk...particulars of sale of a
valuable inn, accommodation, meadow land
and cottages which...Marfell & Poole will
offer for sale by auction at...Llandenny on
Thursday...2nd May 1901...1901. Hughes
& Son. N

M443(910) **BEAUFORT ESTATES
MONMOUTHSHIRE**

Llandenny, Llangwm, Llansoy & Llangeview particulars of freehold properties in the above-mentioned parishes, being the Llandenny section of the Duke of Beaufort's Monmouthshire estates which will sold by auction by Driver Jonas & Co at Usk on 4 April 1900 (1900)
N

pxM443(631) **COED CENOL FARM**

Particulars and conditions of sale of a freehold estate known as Coed Cenol Farm (Llantillio Crossenny) for sale by auction by Straker & Son at Abergavenny on 17 May 1904 (1904) Abergavenny: Morgan
N

pxM443(631) **THE ROCK**

Particulars & plan of a...freehold estate called the Rock...Llandenny ...for sale by auction by...Marfell & Poole at... Usk, on 16 July 1894.... (1894). Hughes & Son
N

LLANGATTOCK

M433.2(900) (Deeds relating to Croes-y-myalch and Malthouse Farms 1879-1912). Typescript copies
N

M433.2(900) (Deeds relating to Llantarnam Abbey, park and grounds Ty-Isa Farm & Ponthir Tin Works 1869-1909)
N

pxM433.2(910) **PONTYPOOL PARK
ESTATE**

Monmouthshire, parishes of Llangattock & Llanvihangel Llantarnam; particulars, with plans & conditions of sale of...freehold agricultural & residential holdings, accommodation lands and building sites situate at Caerleon & Malpas...to be offered for sale by auction at...Newport...25 July 1924 ...auctioneers, Newland, Hunt & Williams. 1924 "Western Mail" Ltd printer N

pxM443.5(631) **THE FAR FARM**

Mr Matthew Jones has...to sell by auction at ...Monmouth on ...17 June 1874...a... freehold estate known as the Far Farm...in Llangattock-vibon-avel...comprising...farm house with cellars, stables, barn and land, now in the occupation of...David Jones.... (1874)
N

pqM443.5(640) **HENDRE ESTATE
BRUTON, KNOWLES & Co**

(Auctioneers)
Catalogue of the valuable furniture & effects (from) the Hendre, Monmouth (on sale at) Rockfield House, Monmouth, 11-13 Nov 1958. 1958
N

qM443.5(012) **HENDRE ESTATE
MONMOUTHSHIRE RECORD OFFICE**

Catalogue of the title deeds contained in the in the collection of documents relating to the family of Rolls (Baron Llangattock) of the Hendre in the parish of Llangattock vibon Avel. Monmouthshire Record Office 1964
N

pxM440(631) **HENDRE ESTATE**

The outlying portions of the Hendre Estatecomprising...residential property known as Croft-y-Bwla...Amberley Court...and 21 21 farms....with small holdings, cottages & woodlands...Brunton, Knowles & Co are to sell....by auction at...Monmouth on..27 May 1919 (1919)
N

qM443.5(910) **LLANGATTOCK MANOR ESTATE**

Particulars, plan & condition of sale of the Llangattock Manor Estate, a freehold residential, sporting & agricultural estate... a compact estate of about 458 a. by auction ...on Tuesday 18 September 1923...(1923)
N

LLANGATTOCK VIBON AVEL

pM443.5(631) **BEAUFORT ESTATES**
(Twenty-eight receipts for a year's chief rent on estates in Llangattock Vibon Avel, Llangwm Isaf, Llangwm Uchaf. Penhow & Llansoy 1827-42)
N

pxM453.3(631) **THE SLOUGH FARM**

Particulars...freehold landed properties known as The Slough Farm, Church Farm and cottages, part of the estate of the late M J Phillips, which Thomas Parry has to sell by auction at Newport on 5 December 1900 (1900) Mullock & Sons [printer](#)
N

pfM443.5(631) **WAKEMAN AND COMPANY**

Particulars of valuable freehold estates..the parishes of Llangattock Vibon Avel, Penrose, Llangwm and Llansoy...consisting of good from houses and offices let to Messrs Lewis Phillips Lock, Waltham & Jenkins...which Phillips, Lock, Waltham & Jenkins...which will be sold by auction by Messrs W & Co at the King's Head Inn Monmouth. July 1808. Monmouth Charles Heath
N

M140(133.1) **BARBER, Chris**

The phantom coach crash (Anchre Hill)
[In](#)
BARBER, Chris
Ghosts of Wales. 1979. p69

LLANGEVIEW

qM453.3(254) **TITHE COMMISSIONERS FOR ENGLAND AND WALES**

Apportionment of the rent charge in lieu of tithes in the Parish of Llangeview (1846?)
N

M453(910) **BEAUFORT ESTATES** Monmouthshire
Llandenny, Llangwm, Llansoy & Llangeview... particulars of freehold properties in the above-mentioned parishes, being the Llandenny section of the Duke of Beaufort's Monmouthshire estates ...which will be sold by auction by Driver, Jonas & Co at Usk on 4 April 1900 (1900)
N

M453.3(631) **THE CWM**

Plans and particulars of a freehold farm called The Cwm in Llantrissant, also of freehold pasture land in Llangwm Ucha, Llangeview and Gwehelog also the rectorial tithes of the parish of Llangeview which Thomas Parry will sell by public auction at Usk on 24 September 1897 (1897) Mullock & Sons [printer](#)
N

M453.3(631) **PARRY, Thomas**

pxM423.6(631) Particulars of a freehold farm in Llanvihangel Tor-y-Mynydd and freehold & copyhold lands in Llangeview to be sold by auction by Thomas Parry at Usk on 29 August 1892 (1892) Mullock & Sons [Printer](#) N

NOTES FROM THE TRANSCRIBER

I have copied directly from the original typed text. Because of the language it is almost impossible to tell whether there are any typos. (no spell-checker in the days of manual typewriters!) I have therefore copied everything as shown, except perhaps (to use one example) where the word “kung” should obviously have been “king” so have changed this. There are many other examples where I was not clear whether the word had been typed incorrectly or whether it was as shown. Have erred on the side of going with the original text when in doubt.

Of course this is especially relevant when it came to the paragraphs written entirely in Latin – have copied these letter for letter; whether they are wrong or right, unfortunately I would not know!

Because the meaning of the straightforward English text is not always clear due to the syntax (assuming because this is from a Latin translation), even where it doesn't flow or make sense this is still as it is written in the original typescript

Where there are dots between words (eg “ etc”) this is because there are dots in the original text and not because it could not be read

Not surprisingly, repeated words (especially eg “Bergeveny” and many others) are spelt in many different ways throughout (often within the same paragraph) and again I have copied this exactly

Have tried not to break up any individual dated paragraph within each main dated heading, ie have started on a new page for a new date and page number rather than split this between one page and the next

There are occasionally notes at the end of some of the text stating eg “*Beryl may have done this.....*” Have put such comments in italics where possible. Where stated “*BP translation*” BP = Beryl Pullen

Bianca Emberson December 2018